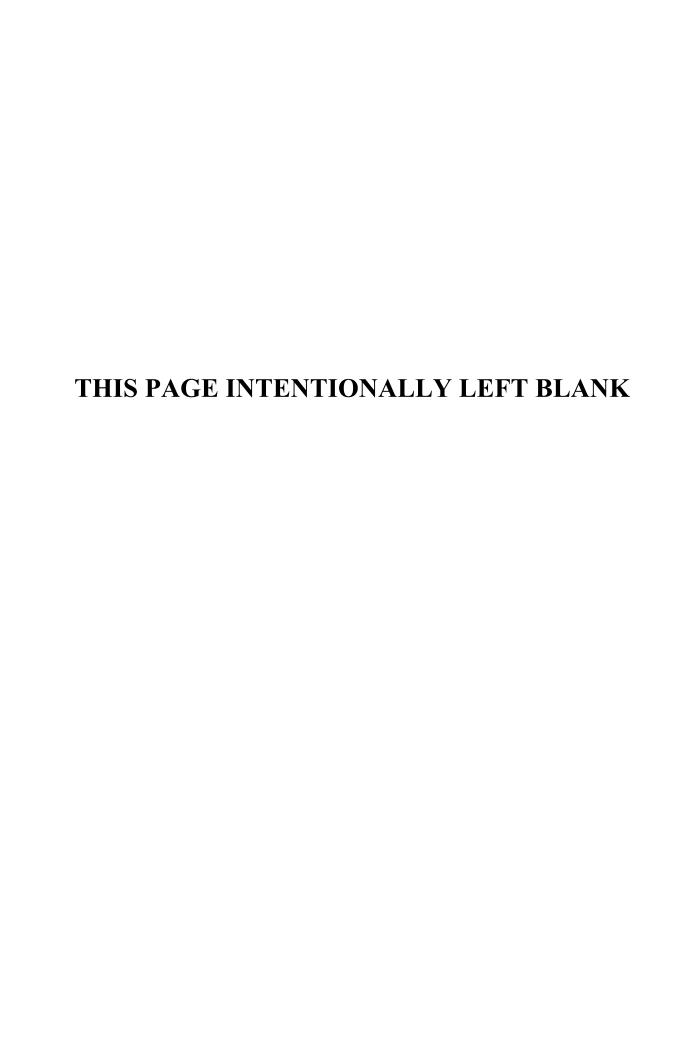
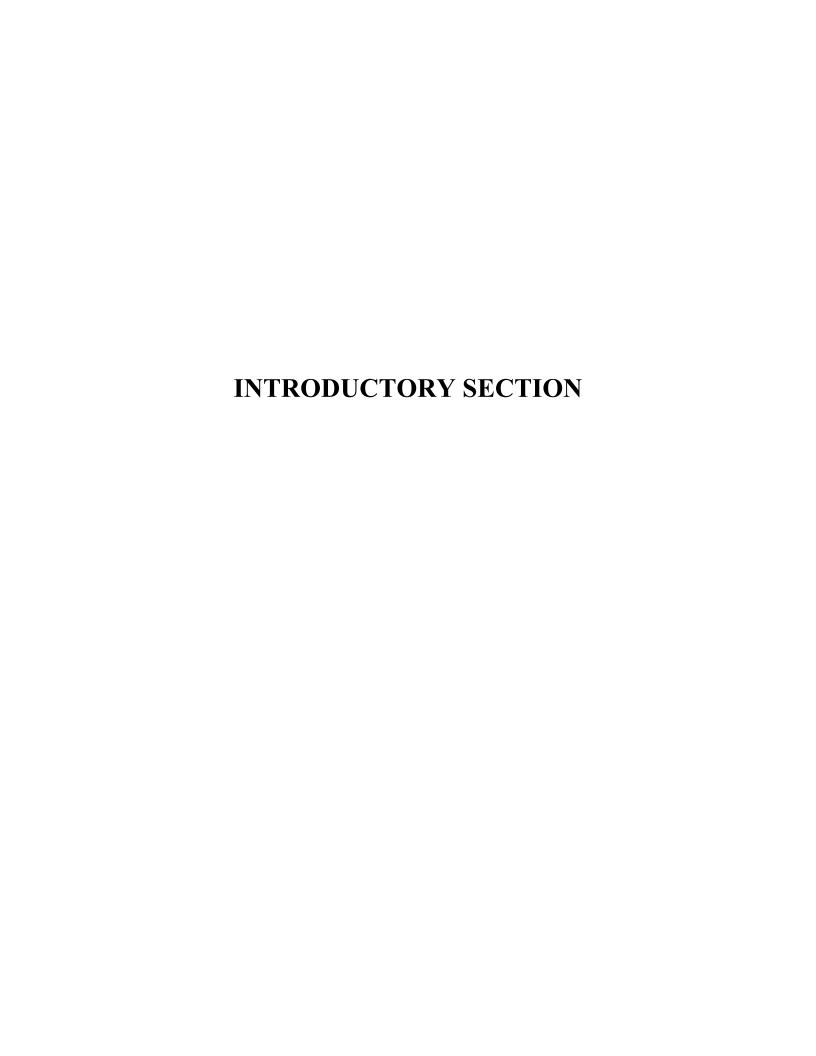
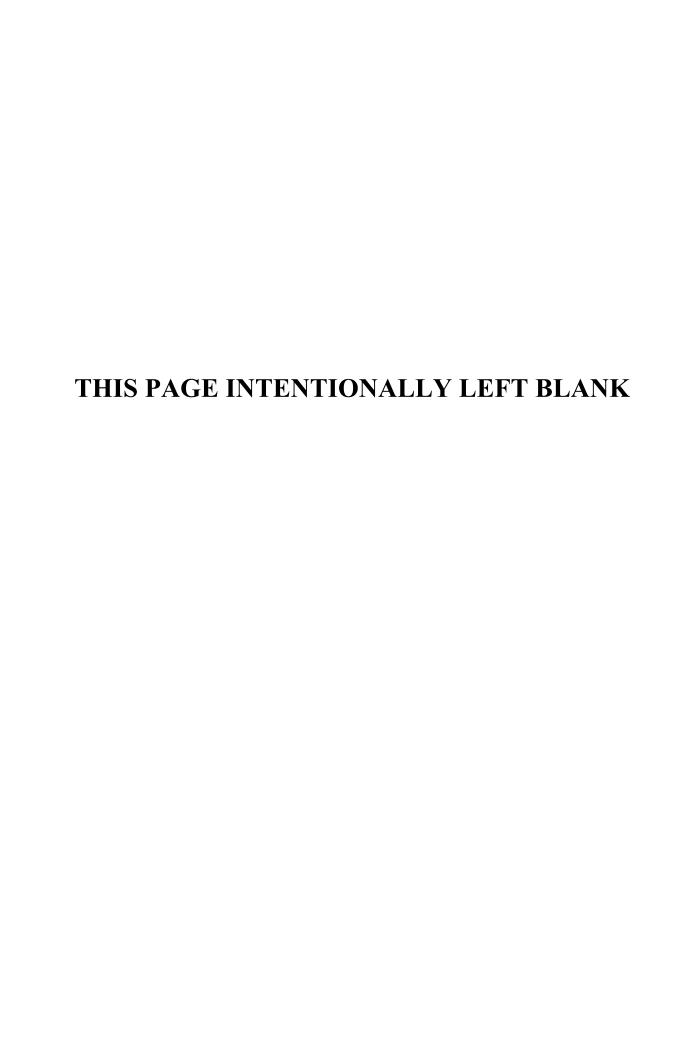


**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016** 







#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report TABLE OF CONTENTS Year Ended June 30, 2016

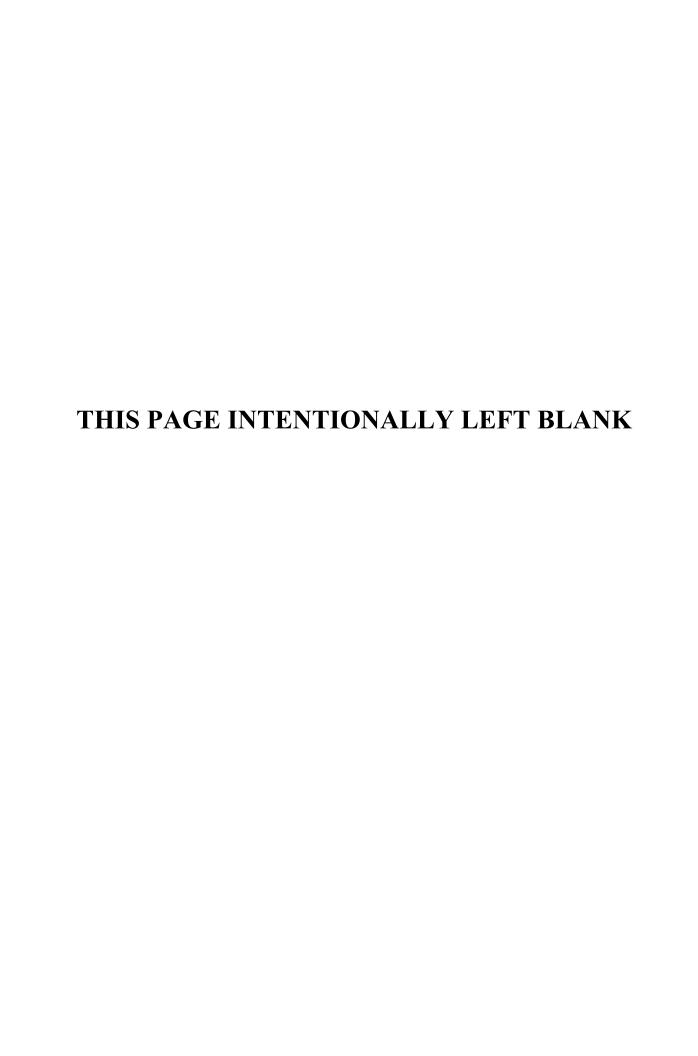
		<b>Page</b>
	INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Table of Cont	ents	1
City Officials		4
Organizationa	ıl Chart	5
Letter of Tran	smittal	6
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
Report of Inc	lependent Auditor	10
Management	e's Discussion and Analysis	13
Basic Financ	ial Statements:	
Exhibit 1	Statement of Net Position	22
Exhibit 2	Statement of Activities	23
Exhibit 3	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	24
Exhibit 4	Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the	
T 1 1 1 1 6	Statement of Net Position	25
Exhibit 5	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	26
F-1.31.47	Governmental Funds	26
Exhibit 6	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and	27
	Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
Exhibit 7	Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	28
Exhibit 8	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position –	20
2	Proprietary Funds	29
Exhibit 9	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	30
Exhibit 10	Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Funds	31
	Notes to Financial Statements	32
	REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Exhibit 11	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
Eximole 11	Budget and Actual – General Fund	80
Exhibit 12	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – Virginia Public Assistance Fund	81
Exhibit 13	Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	82
Exhibit 14	Schedule of Changes in School Board's Nonprofessional Net Pension	
	Liability and Related Ratios	83
Exhibit 15	Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability –	
	School Board Professional Retirement Plan	84
Exhibit 16	Schedule of Funding Progress for Retiree Health Insurance Plan	85
	Notes to Required Supplementary Information	86

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report TABLE OF CONTENTS Year Ended June 30, 2016

		<b>Page</b>
	OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Exhibit 17	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund	88
Exhibit 18	Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	89
Exhibit 19	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
	Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	90
Exhibit 20	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – Recreation Fund	91
Exhibit 21	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual - Community Development Block Grant Fund	92
Exhibit 22	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – Anti-Litter Fund	93
Exhibit 23	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund	94
<b>Discretely Pr</b>	esented Component Unit - School Board	
Exhibit 24	Combining Balance Sheet	95
Exhibit 25	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
	Balances – Governmental Funds	96
Exhibit 26	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – School Operating Fund	97
Exhibit 27	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – School Cafeteria Fund	98
Exhibit 28	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – School Textbook Fund	99
Exhibit 29	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –	
	Budget and Actual – Building and Bus Replacement Fund	100
Discretely Pr	esented Component Unit – Children's Services Act Board	
·	•	101
Exhibit 30	Balance Sheet	101
Exhibit 31	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	102
<b>Supporting S</b>	chedules	
Schedule 1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual –	
	Recreation Fund	103
Schedule 2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual –	
	Capital Projects Fund	104
Schedule 3	Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual –	
	Component Unit School Board	105
Schedule 4	Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual –	
	Component Unit School Board	108

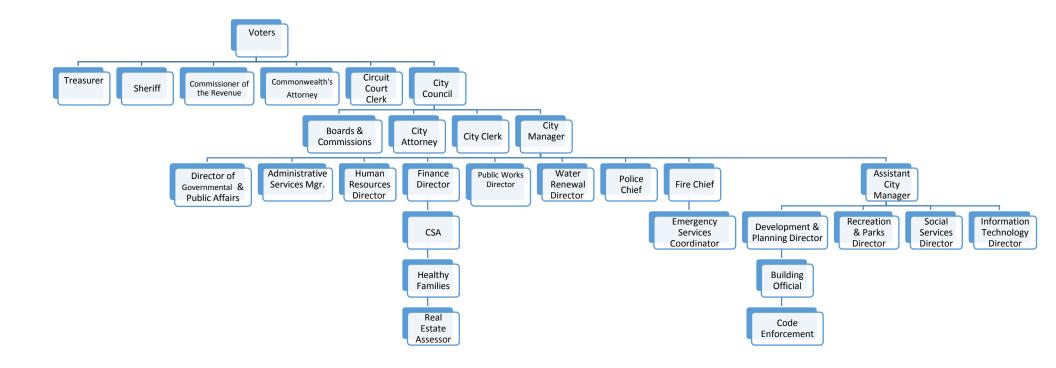
#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report TABLE OF CONTENTS Year Ended June 30, 2016

		<b>Page</b>
	STATISTICAL SECTION	
	Notes on Statistical Section	110
Table 1	Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	111
Table 2	Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	112
Table 3	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	114
Table 4	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	115
Table 5	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last	
	Ten Fiscal Years	116
Table 6	Direct Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	117
Table 7	Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior	118
Table 8	Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	119
Table 9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	120
Table 10	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded	
	Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	121
Table 11	Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	122
Table 12	Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	123
Table 13	Principal Employers – Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior	124
Table 14	Full-Time City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	125
Table 15	Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	126
Table 16	Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	127
	COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Report of Inc	dependent Auditor on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on	
Complia	ance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed	
in Acco	rdance with Government Auditing Standards	129



## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA CITY COUNCIL AND CITY OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2016

Diction 5. i citatii	iviayoi
Christina J. Luman-Bailey	Vice Mayor
Jasmine E. Gore	Councilor
Arlene Holloway	Councilor
Anthony Zevgolis	Councilor
K. Wayne Walton	Councilor
Jackie M. Shornak	Councilor
CONSTITUTION	AL OFFICERS
Teresa L. Batton	•
Debra A. Reason	Commissioner of Revenue
Richard K. Newman	Commonwealth's Attorney
Tamara J. Ward	Clerk of the Circuit Court
Luther Sodat	Sheriff
<u>CITY ADMINI</u>	
Mark A. Haley	
Charles E. Dane	Assistant City Manager
Stefan M. Calos	City Attorney
Ross A. Kearney, III	•
Tevya W. Griffin	.Planning and Neighborhood Services Director
Raymond W. Spicer	Social Services Director
Aaron A. Reidmiller	Recreation & Parks Director
Edward O. Watson	Public Works Director
Herbert Bragg	Governmental Affairs Director
Aimee Francoeur	Human Resources, Interim Director
Eugenia E. GrandstaffRegional Wastewat	er Treatment Facility & Sewer System Director
Jerry L. Whitaker	Finance Director
Donald R. Hunter, II	Fire Department Chief
John F. Keohane	Police Department Chief
CITY SCH	
Dr. Melody D. Hackney	School Superintendent





John M. Altman, Jr. City Manager

maltman@hopewellva.gov p: (804) 541-2243 f: (804) 541-2248

300 North Main Street Suite 216 Hopewell, VA 23860

www.hopewellva.gov

October 24, 2018

The Honorable Members of City Council City of Hopewell, Virginia:

#### TO THE HONORABLE MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Hopewell, Virginia (the City) for the year ended June 30, 2016 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management of the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the City. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Internal Control: City Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Compliance Section: The City is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1984 and the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Information related to this single audit, including the schedule of federal financial assistance, findings and questioned costs, and independent auditors' reports on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations will be included in a separate report.

#### **CITY GOVERNMENT**

The City is governed by the city manager-city council form of government, whereby the city manager is responsible for carrying out the policy decisions of city council. City department directors manage individual departments and report to the city manager. Hopewell has two separate component units-Hopewell Schools and Children's Services Act Board.

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; sanitation services; health and social services; construction/maintenance of roads, streets, and other infrastructure; cultural events; and, recreational activities. In addition to these general government activities, the Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility is also a part of the primary government and is included in the reporting entity.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Hopewell is located approximately 25 miles southeast of Richmond, Virginia, the state capital. The City is considered developed out with respect to land use, except for several industrial zoned sites. Almost all new residential development is fill-in because the City has no large undeveloped land parcels. Until such time that the state General Assembly grants additional taxing authority, removes the annexation moratorium, assumes funding responsibility for state mandated services or some combination thereof, the City's revenue potential will remain limited.

The City has joined thirteen other Virginia cities to form the Virginia First Cities Coalition. This group is gathering and providing data to the General Assembly on the needs and issues facing Virginia's older inner cities. The issues facing this group are unique to older inner cities and not counties in Virginia and the General Assembly must address these problems. The City is poised for significant improvements in economic development in the near future.

#### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### Single Audit

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the City is also responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is subject to periodic evaluation by City management.

As part of the City's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the City has complied with applicable laws and regulations. The results of the City's single audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 will be provided under separate reporting.

#### **Budgetary Controls**

The City maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City's governing body. Activities of the general fund and special revenue funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for the Capital Projects Funds. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at departmental level within an individual fund. The City also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Appropriations, except for encumbrances and project-length capital projects, lapse at year-end.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

#### Management, Discussion and Analysis

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditor.

#### Independent Audit

State Statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The accounting firm of PBMares, LLP was selected by the City's audit committee. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984 and the related Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The report of the independent auditor on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The report of the independent auditor related specifically to the Single Audit will be issued under separate reporting.

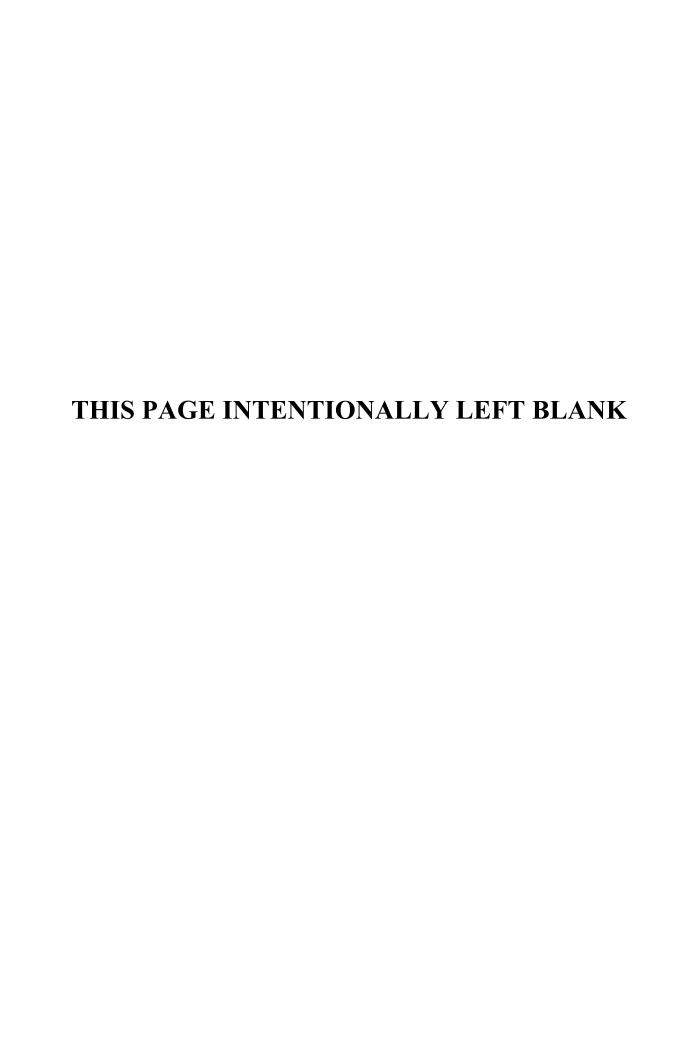
#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report could not have been accomplished without a great deal of cooperation and assistance by staff in both the City departments and Hopewell Schools. Also, we would like to thank the Mayor and members of City Council for their continued interest and support.

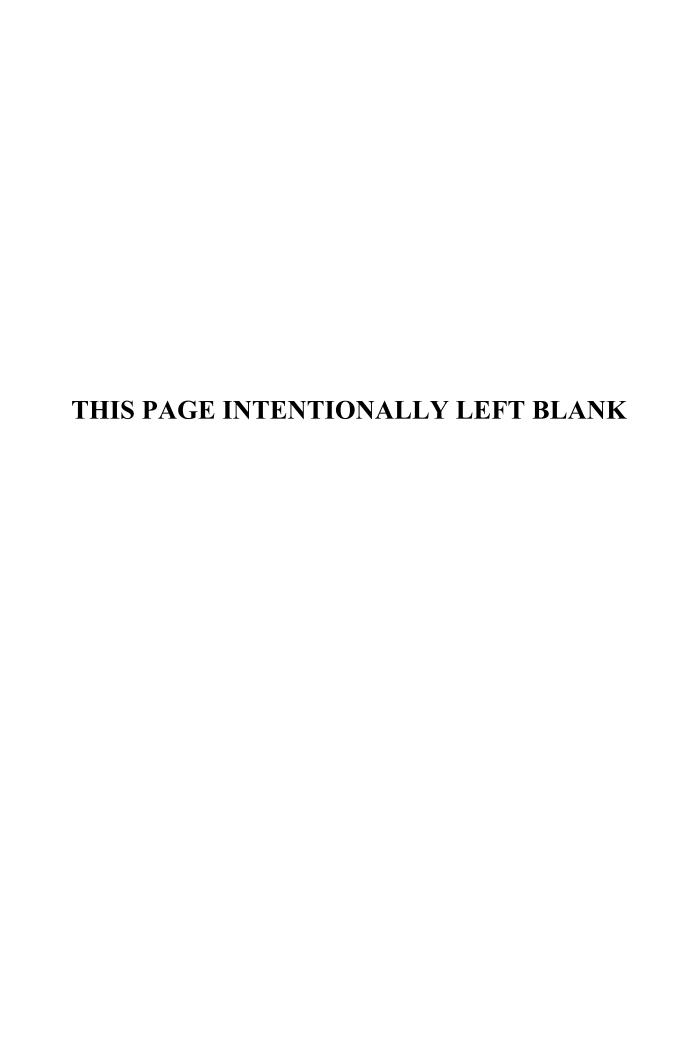
John M. Altman, Jr.

City Manager

Michael Terry
Finance Director



### FINANCIAL SECTION





#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Members of City Council City of Hopewell, Virginia

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hopewell, Virginia (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards and specifications require we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions on the governmental activities, aggregate discretely presented component units, each major governmental fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. Because of the matter described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for audit opinions for the business-type activities and enterprise funds.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions on the Business-type Activities and the Enterprise Funds Consisting of the Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund (HRWTF), Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Storm Water Fund and Beacon Theatre Fund

The City and staff of the Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities were not able to provide sufficient appropriate audit evidence for multiple elements of the HRWTF's financial statements including accounts receivable, accrued liabilities, refund credits payable, and charges for services. The City and third-party management company were not able to provide sufficient appropriate audit evidence for multiple elements of the Beacon Theatre Fund including capital assets, accumulated depreciation, unearned revenue, and operating expenses. The City was not able to provide sufficient appropriate audit evidence for multiple elements of the Sewer Service, Solid Waste and Storm Water funds including accounts receivable and charges for services.

#### **Disclaimer of Opinions**

Because of the significance of the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for audit opinions. Accordingly, we do not express opinions on the financial statements of the business-type activities and enterprise funds consisting of the Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund, Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Storm Water Fund and Beacon Theatre Fund.

#### **Unmodified Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements of the governmental activities, aggregate discretely presented component units, each major governmental fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each governmental major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 16 to the financial statements, the City restated net position of the business-type activities, Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund, the Sewer Service Fund and the Beacon Theatre Fund to correct prior year errors in recording capital assets and depreciation. The City restated fund balance of the General Fund and net position of the governmental activities to record a liability to the Commonwealth of Virginia for disallowed prior year Children's Services Act expenditures and to correct prior year errors by recording an amount due to the Community Development Block Grant Fund and an amount due from the School Board. The City restated the fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund and net position of the governmental activities for a prior year advance reclassified to a capital contribution and to correct prior year errors by recording an amount due from the Community Development Block Grant Fund and recording adjustments to the recording of bond issuance costs and cash. The City restated the fund balance of the Community Development Block Grant Fund and net position of the governmental activities to correct prior year errors by recording an amount due to other funds and an amount due from the Federal government. The School Board Component Unit restated net position to record adjustments to capital assets, to record an amount due to the City and to correct a prior year error in grant recording. The net position of the business-type activities and the Beacon Theatre Fund was restated for a prior year advance reclassified to a capital contribution. Our opinions for the governmental activities, General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Community Development Block Grant Fund and School Board Component Unit are not modified with respect to these matters.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the required supplementary information on pages 13-20 and 80-86, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules listed in the table of contents as introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The other supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such other supplementary information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such other supplementary information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

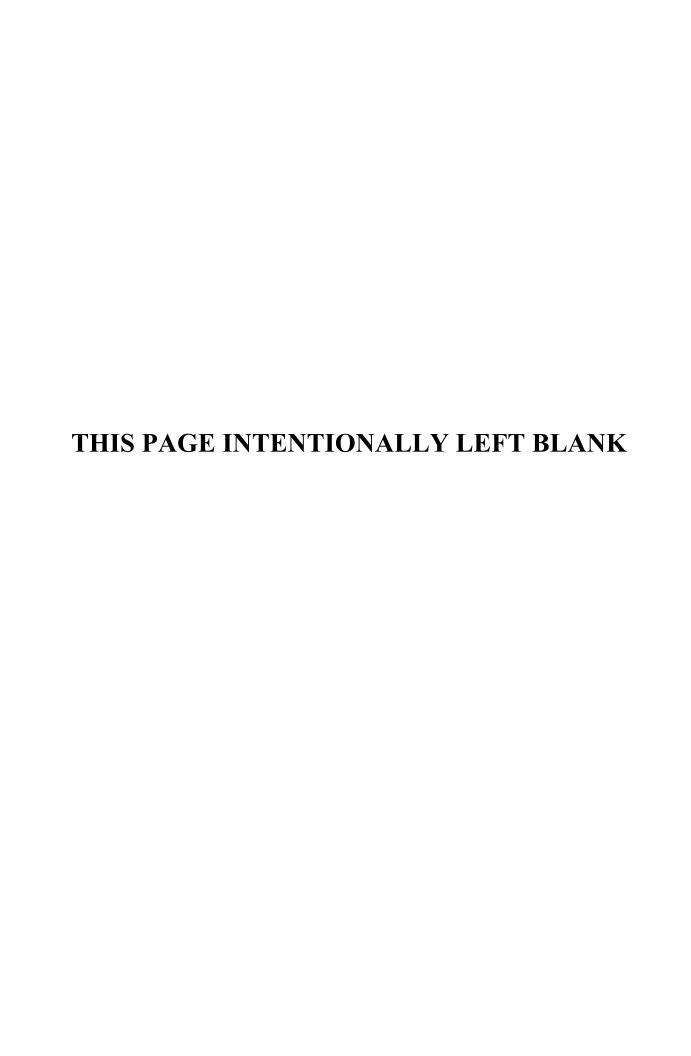
The introductory and statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 24, 2018 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

PBMares, 77P

Harrisonburg, Virginia October 24, 2018



Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

#### The Honorable Members of City Council:

This section of the City of Hopewell, Virginia's comprehensive annual financial report presents our management discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the City's financial statements, notes to financial statements, and schedules, which follow this section.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (amounts rounded)

- Total net position for the City's Primary Government was \$112.7 million. Of this total, \$98.2 million was related to business-type activities.
- In the City's business-type activities, total operating and non-operating revenues plus capital contributions were \$63.1 million and total operating and non-operating expenses were \$21.3 million.
- The total cost of all the City's programs and services was \$75.8 million.
- During this year, the net position of the City's governmental activities increased by \$1.7 million.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This annual report consists of four parts — management's discussion and analysis this section, the basic financial statements, required supplementary, and an optional section that presents the combining statements for non-major governmental funds. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present a different view of the City:

- The first two statements are the government-wide financial statements that provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the City government, reporting the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
  - The governmental funds statements tell how the general government services like public safety, public works and social services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
  - Proprietary fund statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like businesses, such as the Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, Sewer Services, and Solid Waste operations.
  - ➤ Fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships like the City's Special Welfare Fund in which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to who the resources in question belong.

The financial statements include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

		Figure A-1									
Ma	Major Features of City of Hopewell Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements										
Fund Statements Government-Wide											
	Statements	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds							
Scope	Entire City government (except fiduciary funds) and the City's component units	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as police, fire, and parks	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses, such as solid waste and sewer services	Instances in which the City is trustee or agent for someone else's resources							
Required financial statements	Statement of Net Position     Statement of Activities	Balance Sheet     Statement of     Revenues,     Expenditures, and     Changes in Fund     Balance	<ul> <li>Statement of Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position</li> <li>Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Statement of         Fiduciary Assets         and Liabilities</li> <li>Statement of         Changes in         Fiduciary Assets         and Liabilities</li> </ul>							
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus							
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or sooner thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; the City's funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can							
Type of inflow/outflow of information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year, expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid							

#### **Government-Wide Statements**

The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

The two government-wide statements report the City's net position and how they changed. Net position — the difference between the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources — is one way to measure the City's financial health or position.

- Over time, changes in the City's net position are an indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the City you need to consider additional non-financial factors such as changes in the City's property tax base or the condition of the City's streets or roads.

The government-wide financial statements of the City are divided into three categories:

- Governmental Activities Most of the City's basic services are included here, such as the police, fire, public works, parks, and social services departments, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grants finance the biggest share of these activities.
- Business-Type Activities The City charges fees to customers to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The City's Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Plant, Sewer Services, Solid Waste, and Storm Water activities are included here. The Beacon Theatre is also included as a blended component unit in the Business-type activities section of the government-wide financial statements.
- Component Units The City includes two other entities in its report The Hopewell City School Board and the Children's Services Act Board. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them and there is a financial benefit/burden relationship with the City.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant funds — not the City as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the City uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and others by legal requirements.
- The City Council may establish other funds to control and manage monies for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes or grants.

The City has three kinds of funds:

- Governmental Funds Most of the City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds' statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the future to finance the City's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statements, or on the subsequent page, that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.
- Proprietary Funds Services for which the City charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like government-wide statements, provide both short-term and long-term financial information. In fact, the City's enterprise funds (one type of proprietary fund) are the same as its business-type activities, but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.
- Fiduciary Funds The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the Special Welfare, Healthy Families', and Police Evidence Funds. It is responsible for these assets because of a trust arrangement; they can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities and Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities. These activities are excluded from the City's government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

The City reports under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), which requires the City to present comparative data for the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A).

Table A-1 summarizes the City's Statement of Net Position:

Table A-1

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Summary of Net Position As of June 30, 2016

	Govern		During	. T			Total	
	Govern Activ		Activ	ss-Type ities	To	tal	Percentage Change	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016		
Current and other assets	\$ 44,174,645	\$ 44,296,267	\$ 40,088,694	\$ 44,146,644	\$ 84,263,339	\$ 88,442,911	4.96%	
Capital assets	67,688,310	67,359,187	63,226,161	104,289,566	130,914,471	171,648,753	31.12%	
<b>Total Assets</b>	111,862,955	111,655,454	103,314,855	148,436,210	215,177,810	260,091,664		
Deferred outflows of Resources	4,131,263	4,005,932	351,213	524,657	4,482,476	4,530,589	1.07%	
Current Liabilities	3,386,622	2,965,189	7,683,111	7,556,717	11,069,733	10,521,906	(4.95%)	
Long-term liabilities	84,531,501	85,069,422	38,677,950	42,736,632	123,209,451	127,806,054	3.73%	
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	87,918,123	88,034,611	46,361,061	50,293,349	134,279,184	138,327,960		
Deferred Inflows of Resources	15,330,657	13,159,794	914,857	475,487	16,245,514	13,635,281	(16.07%)	
Net Position:								
Net investment in capital assets	15,858,838	42,341,331	30,037,385	70,349,924	45,896,223	112,691,255	145.53%	
Restricted	400,000	-	-	2,928,418	400,000	2,928,418	632.10%	
Unrestricted	(3,513,400)	(27,874,350)	26,352,765	24,913,689	22,839,365	(2,960,661)	(112.96%)	
<b>Total Net Position</b>	\$ 12,745,438	\$ 14,466,981	\$ 56,390,150	\$ 98,192,031	\$ 69,135,588	\$ 112,659,012		

Total net position increased approximately \$1.7 million during the current fiscal year for the City's governmental activities.

Total net position increased approximately \$41.8 million for the business-type activities. These resources are not used to make up any net asset deficit in governmental activities. The City uses its net position to finance the continuing operations of the solid waste and sewer operations.

#### **Changes in Net Position**

Table A-2 and the narrative that follows will consider the operations of the governmental and business-type activities, separately.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

#### **Governmental Activities**

Total governmental activities revenues increased by 2% over 2015. At the same time, expenses decreased by 8% over 2015. The combined revenues and expenses created an increase in net position of \$1.7 million.

#### **Business-Type Activities**

Charges for services of the City's business-type activities increased 30% and expenses decreased by 15%. The combined revenues and expenses created an increase in net position of \$41.8 million driven by significant grants and contributed capital amounts in 2016.

City of Hopewell, Virginia Changes in Net Position For the Year ended June 30, 2016 Table A-2

Total

	Governmental Activities		Busines	• •	T	Percentage	
		2016	2015	2016	2015	otal 2016	Change
Revenues	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	
Program revenues: Charges for services	¢ 077.229	\$ 1,123,375	¢21 124 709	¢27 574 929	\$22.112.046	\$ 28,698,213	29.79%
Federal/state operating grants	\$ 977,338	11,244,004	\$21,134,708	\$27,574,838 21,906,801	\$22,112,046	\$ 28,698,213 33,150,805	29.79%
Federal/state/local capital grants	10,272,432	593,982	29 096 102	, ,	10,272,432	, ,	
rederal/state/local capital grants	245,093	393,982	28,086,103	13,305,001	28,331,196	13,898,983	(50.94%)
General revenues:							
Property taxes	29,559,595	31,221,372	-	-	29,559,595	31,221,372	5.62%
Other taxes	8,539,613	9,125,946	-	-	8,539,613	9,125,946	6.87%
Other	5,243,299	2,889,676	1,058,783	318,470	6,302,082	3,208,146	(49.09%)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	54,837,370	56,198,355	50,279,594	63,105,110	105,116,964	119,303,465	13.50%
Expenses							
General government	7,602,095	5,065,483	-	-	7,602,095	5,065,483	(33.37%)
Judicial	2,810,211	2,694,035	-	-	2,810,211	2,694,035	(4.13%)
Public safety	16,464,074	14,031,657	-	-	16,464,074	14,031,657	(14.77%)
Public works	3,563,432	5,794,089	-	-	3,563,432	5,794,089	62.60%
Health & welfare	6,989,444	5,899,170	-	-	6,989,444	5,899,170	(15.60%)
Education	12,045,499	13,995,712	-	-	12,045,499	13,995,712	16.19%
Parks, recreation, and cultural	7,001,866	2,421,366	-	1,376,547	7,001,866	3,797,913	(45.76%)
Community development	182,390	2,323,189	-	-	182,390	2,323,189	1173.75%
Interest on long-term debt	2,741,666	2,252,111	-	-	2,741,666	2,252,111	(17.86%)
Public utilities	-	-	25,006,381	19,926,682	25,006,381	19,926,682	(20.31%)
<b>Total Expenses</b>	59,400,677	54,476,812	25,006,381	21,303,229	84,407,058	75,780,041	(10.22%)
Transfers, net	502,000		(502,000)		-	-	
Change in Net Position	(4,061,307)	1,721,543	24,771,213	41,801,881	20,709,906	43,523,424	
Net position - beginning of year (restated)	16,806,745	12,745,438	31,618,937	56,390,150	48,425,682	69,135,588	
Net position - end of year	\$12,745,438	\$14,466,981	\$56,390,150	\$98,192,031	\$69,135,588	\$ 112,659,012	

Table A-3 presents the costs of the City's larger programs — public safety, public works, education, health & welfare — as well as each program's net cost (total costs less fees generated by the activities and

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

intergovernmental aid). The net costs show the financial burden that was placed on the City's taxpayers by each of these functions.

- The total costs of these larger governmental activities represent 76% of the \$52.2 million total costs of services.
- However, the amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities was \$29.4 million. Some of the costs were paid by:
  - Those who directly benefited from the programs, or
  - Other governments and organizations subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions.
- The City paid for the "public benefit" portion with taxes and with other revenues such as interest and unrestricted state aid.

City of Hopewell, Virginia
Net Cost of Certain Governmental Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Table A-3

	<b>Total Cost</b>		Percentage	Net	Percentage		
	of Services		Change	of Sei	Change		
	2015	2016		2015	2016		
Public Safety	\$ 16,464,074	\$ 14,031,657	(14.8%)	\$ 14,055,371	\$ 12,059,661	(14.2%)	
Public Works	3,563,432	5,794,089	62.6%	(452,764)	1,196,801	(364.3%)	
Health & Welfare	6,989,444	5,899,170	(15.6%)	2,229,467	2,141,557	(3.9%)	
Education	12,045,499	13,995,712	16.2%	12,045,499	13,995,712	16.2%	
Other	17,596,562	12,504,073	(28.9%)	16,801,506	10,457,159	(37.8%)	
Total	\$ 56,659,011	\$ 52,224,701		\$ 44,679,079	\$ 39,850,890		

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITY (FUND) BALANCE SHEETS

#### **General Fund**

The City closed the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 with the General Fund reporting total fund balance of \$14.6 million. The unassigned fund balance was \$6.6 million, which was approximately \$4.4 million more than last year.

#### **Capital Projects Fund**

The City closed the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 with its Capital Projects Fund reporting the following fund balances; nonspendable of \$1.5 million, restricted of \$9.8 million, and assigned of \$2.6 million totaling \$13.9 million which was approximately \$1.6 million less than last year.

#### Virginia Public Assistance Fund

The City closed the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 with its Virginia Public Assistance Fund reporting an assigned fund balance of \$0. Revenues and operating transfers did not exceed expenditures for the year. The City only transferred to the fund amounts sufficient to cover expenditures not covered from other sources as its mandated local share.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

#### **GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

Over the course of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the City Council amended the City budget. These budget amendments fall into three categories:

- Budget amendments and appropriations approved after the beginning of the fiscal year to reflect prior year encumbrances being re-authorized for the expenditure of funds in the "new" fiscal year.
- Changes made to the budget during the fiscal year to address budget priorities that reflect changes in the allocation of resources expected to be used during the remainder of the current fiscal year.
- Increases in budget amendments and appropriations for the expenditure of funds for items occurring in the current fiscal year that were not in the original budget adopted for the fiscal year.

Even with the increases in the total budget resulting from such budget amendments and appropriations, actual expenditures were approximately \$3.8 million under the final total budget amounts.

#### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### Capital Assets - Governmental and Business-Type Activities

At the end of fiscal year 2016, the City had invested \$171.6 million in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, sewer plants, and sewer lines. (See Table A-4).

Table A-4

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Capital Assets Net of Depreciation At June 30, 2016

						Total
Govern	mental	Busines	ss-Type			Percentage
Activities		Activ	ities	To	Change	
2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	
\$ 6,776,914	\$ 7,166,135	\$ 598,419	\$ 598,419	\$ 7,375,333	\$ 7,764,554	5.28%
27,432,725	26,708,763	36,141,214	36,093,079	63,573,939	62,801,842	(1.21%)
3,863,060	3,661,570	2,227,749	1,936,793	6,090,809	5,598,363	(8.09%)
2,796,846	5,590,879	24,258,779	65,661,275	27,055,625	71,252,154	163.35%
26,818,765	24,231,840	-	-	26,818,765	24,231,840	(9.65%)
\$ 67,688,310	\$ 67,359,187	\$ 63,226,161	\$104,289,566	\$130,914,471	\$171,648,753	
	Activ 2015 \$ 6,776,914 27,432,725 3,863,060 2,796,846 26,818,765	2015         2016           \$ 6,776,914         \$ 7,166,135           27,432,725         26,708,763           3,863,060         3,661,570           2,796,846         5,590,879           26,818,765         24,231,840	Activities         Activities         Activities           2015         2016         2015           \$ 6,776,914         \$ 7,166,135         \$ 598,419           27,432,725         26,708,763         36,141,214           3,863,060         3,661,570         2,227,749           2,796,846         5,590,879         24,258,779           26,818,765         24,231,840         -	Activities         Activities           2015         2016         2015         2016           \$ 6,776,914         \$ 7,166,135         \$ 598,419         \$ 598,419           27,432,725         26,708,763         36,141,214         36,093,079           3,863,060         3,661,570         2,227,749         1,936,793           2,796,846         5,590,879         24,258,779         65,661,275           26,818,765         24,231,840         -         -	Activities         Activities         To           2015         2016         2015         2016         2015           \$ 6,776,914         \$ 7,166,135         \$ 598,419         \$ 598,419         \$ 7,375,333           27,432,725         26,708,763         36,141,214         36,093,079         63,573,939           3,863,060         3,661,570         2,227,749         1,936,793         6,090,809           2,796,846         5,590,879         24,258,779         65,661,275         27,055,625           26,818,765         24,231,840         -         -         26,818,765	Activities         Activities         Total           2015         2016         2015         2016         2015         2016           \$ 6,776,914         \$ 7,166,135         \$ 598,419         \$ 598,419         \$ 7,375,333         \$ 7,764,554           27,432,725         26,708,763         36,141,214         36,093,079         63,573,939         62,801,842           3,863,060         3,661,570         2,227,749         1,936,793         6,090,809         5,598,363           2,796,846         5,590,879         24,258,779         65,661,275         27,055,625         71,252,154           26,818,765         24,231,840         -         -         26,818,765         24,231,840

There were major capital asset additions in fiscal year 2016 for the business-type activities related to plant improvements. More detailed information on capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

The City's fiscal year 2016 capital projects budget was \$18 million, of which \$4 million was for debt service and \$14 million was for infrastructure improvements and various equipment/vehicle purchases.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2016

#### **Long-Term Debt - Governmental Activities**

At year-end, the City had \$60 million in General Obligation bonds and Literary Loans outstanding, a decrease of 5% over last year, as shown in Table A-5. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 7 to the financial statements.

Table A-5

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Outstanding Debt At June 30, 2016

							Total
	Govern	mental	Busines	ss-Type			Percentage
	Activ	ities	Activ	ities	To	Change	
	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	
General obligation bonds	\$ 60,602,676	\$ 57,890,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,602,676	\$ 57,890,852	(4.47%)
Literary loans	2,547,600	2,073,400	-	-	2,547,600	2,073,400	(18.61%)
Revenue bonds	-	-	38,210,000	37,130,000	38,210,000	37,130,000	(2.83%)
Total	\$ 63,150,276	\$ 59,964,252	\$ 38,210,000	\$ 37,130,000	\$101,360,276	\$ 97,094,252	

#### **CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the funds it receives. If you have any questions about this financial report or if you need additional financial information, please contact the Finance Department either by mail at City of Hopewell, Virginia, 300 North Main Street, Hopewell, VA 23860 or by telephone at (804) 541-2306.

### BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

Cash and investments				Prir	mary Governme	ent		C	omponent Unit	C	omponent Unit
Assets         Governmental Activitios         Type Activition         School (activition Act Bot Accounts receivable         \$13,753,564         \$24,407,813         \$3,8161,377         \$8,762,858         \$10,000           Cocounts receivable         111,948,259         6,891,652         710,960         72,22,277         Accounts receivable         115,591         55,369         170,960         26,277         Accounts receivable         12,818         10,090         12,848         4         - <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th>Children's</th>										_	Children's
Assits Cash and investments		G	overnmental						School		Services
Cash and investments         \$ 13,755,564         \$ 24,407,813         \$ 38,161,377         \$ 8,762,868         \$ 1,0           Taxes receivable         11,948,259         70,002,727         26,277         1,0         2,0         3,0         4,0         2,0         1,0         2,0         2,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         4,0         3,0         3,0		•					Total				Act Board
Taxes receivable	Assets										
Accounts receivable   191 075   6,891 652   7,082,727   26,277   1,000   1,0	Cash and investments	\$	13,753,564	\$	24,407,813	\$		\$	8,762,858	\$	1,032,758
Notes receivable   115,591   55,369   170,960   -	Taxes receivable				-		11,948,259		-		-
Interest receivable   2,187   10,697   12,884	Accounts receivable		191,075		6,891,652		7,082,727		26,277		-
Due from School Board	Notes receivable		115,591		55,369		170,960		-		3
Due from Primary Governmental units	Interest receivable		2,187		10,697		12,884		-		-
Due from other governmental units   1,543,287   2,183,069   3,726,356   3,401,45   5   Inventories   58,388   1,044,940   1,103,38   47,028   Prepaid expenses   3,316   10,991   14,307   14,307   -   Restricted assets:	Due from School Board		5,497,890		-		5,497,890		-		-
Internal balances Internal balances Inventories	Due from Primary Government		-		-		-		-		54,663
Inventories	Due from other governmental units		1,543,287		2,183,069		3,726,356		3,401,465		591,053
Inventories   58,388   1,044,940   1,103,338   47,028   Prepaid expenses   3,316   10,991   14,307   - Restricted assets:	Internal balances		27.500		(27.500)		-				· -
Prepaid expenses   3,316   10,991   14,307			,		. , ,		1 103 338		47 028		_
Restricted assets:  Cash and investments (in custody of others)  9.775.518			,		, ,		, ,		,020		_
Cash and investments (in custody of others) 9,775,518 6,713,413 16,488,931 - Note receivable, net of current portion 1,379,882 2,856,200 4,235,882 - Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:  Land 7,166,135 598,419 7,764,554 474,629 Work in progress 5,590,879 65,661,275 71,252,154 Environments 75,590,879 65,661,275 71,252,154 7- Environments 75,572,518 89,309,755 30,732,388 Machinery and equipment 11,926,812 55,725,158 89,309,755 30,732,388 Machinery and equipment 11,926,812 55,725,158 67,651,970 8,019,427 8,019,			0,010		10,001		11,001				
Note receivable, net of current portion Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation: Land 7,166,135 598,419 7,764,554 7,122,154 Work in progress 5,590,879 65,661,275 71,252,154 89,309,755 30,732,388 Machinery and equipment 11,926,812 55,725,158 67,651,970 80,194,277 Sewer main and storm water improvements Accumulated depreciation Total assets 111,655,454 111,655,454 114,836,210 260,091,664 37,172,731 1,66  Deferred outflows of resources Deferred outflows related to debt 2,285,044 31,518 2,316,562 Deferred outflows of resources 1,720,888 493,139 2,214,027 3,555,449  Liabilities Accounts payable Accounts payable Accounts payable Accounts payable 1,020,726 Accound interest payable 539,626 Accound interest payable Due to Primary Government Due to Children's Services Act Board Bue to Children's Services Act Board Bue to Children's Services Act Board Bue within one year Due within one year Total labilities  1,205,983 1,425,547 1,425,547 1,431,4652 Active dinflows of resources  1,205,983 Due within one year Bue within one year Active dinflows of resources 1,205,983 Active dinflows of resources 1,205,983 Active dinflows of resources Active dinflows of resources  1,205,983 Active dinflows of resources Active dinflows of resources Active dinflows of resources Bue within one year Active dinflows of resources Active dinflows dinflows			9 775 518		6 713 413		16 488 931		_		_
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:         7,166,135         598,419         7,764,554         474,629           Work in progress         5,590,879         65,661,275         71,252,154         -           Buildings, system improvements, and Infrastructure         78,048,470         11,261,285         89,309,755         30,732,388           Machinery and equipment         11,268,812         55,725,158         67,651,970         80,194,277           Sewer main and storm water improvements         -         43,262,26         43,426,226         -           Accumulated depreciation         (35,373,109)         (77,382,797)         (107,775,906)         (14,291,341)           Total assets         111,655,454         148,436,210         260,091,664         37,172,731         1,6           Deferred outflows related to debt         2,285,044         31,518         2,316,562         -         -           Deferred outflows related to pensions         1,720,888         493,139         2,214,027         3,555,449         -           Liabilities           Accounts payable Accounts payable         1,020,726         854,595         1,875,321         265,487         2           Accounts payable Accounts payable         5,366,607         74,404,485			-, -,		-, -, -		-,,		-		_
Land			1,379,002		2,000,200		4,233,002		-		-
Work in progress   5,590,879   65,661,275   71,252,154			7 400 405		500 440		7 704 554		474.000		
Buildings, system improvements, and Infrastructure   78,048,470   11,261,285   89,309,755   30,732,388   Machinery and equipment   11,926,812   55,725,158   67,651,970   8,019,427   55,725,158   67,651,970   8,019,427   43,426,226   44,291,341)   1,655,454   418,436,210   260,091,664   37,172,731   1,6   1									474,629		-
Machinery and equipment   11,926,812   55,725,158   67,651,970   8,019,427   Sewer main and storm water improvements   - 43,426,226   43,426,226   43,426,226   14,291,341   Total assets   111,655,454   148,436,210   260,091,664   37,172,731   1,6	1 0		, ,		, ,		, ,		-		-
Sewer main and storm water improvements											-
Accumulated depreciation 701 assets (35,373,109) (72,382,797) (107,755,906) (14,291,341) (101,1655,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210) (260,091,664) (37,172,731) (1,656,454) (148,436,210			11,926,812						8,019,427		-
Total assets	Sewer main and storm water improvements		-		43,426,226		43,426,226		-		-
Deferred outflows of resources   Deferred outflows related to debt   2,285,044   31,518   2,316,562   -	Accumulated depreciation		(35,373,109)		(72,382,797)		(107,755,906)		(14,291,341)		-
Deferred outflows related to debt   2,285,044   31,518   2,316,562   -	Total assets		111,655,454		148,436,210		260,091,664		37,172,731		1,678,477
Deferred outflows related to debt	Defended to the second										
Deferred outflows related to pensions											
Contact deferred inflows of resources         4,005,932         524,657         4,530,589         3,555,449           Liabilities         Accounts payable         1,020,726         854,595         1,875,321         265,487         2           Accounted liabilities         997,924         5,358,683         6,356,607         4,440,485         2           Refund credits payable         539,626         612,592         1,152,218         -         -           Accrued interest payable         539,626         612,592         1,152,218         -         -         -         5,155,904         -         -         -         -         5,155,904         -									<del>.</del>		-
Liabilities     Accounts payable     1,020,726     854,595     1,875,321     265,487     2       Accrued liabilities     997,924     5,358,683     6,356,607     4,440,485     2       Refund credits payable     -     730,847     730,847     -       Accrued interest payable     539,626     612,592     1,152,218     -       Due to Primary Government     -     -     -     5,155,904       Due to Children's Services Act Board     54,663     -     54,663     -       Due to Other governmental units     352,250     -     352,250     -     1,4       Unearned revenues     -     -     -     23,332     -       Long-term liabilities:     -     -     -     23,332       Due within one year     3,265,855     1,425,547     4,691,402     336,026       Due in more than one year     81,803,567     41,311,085     123,114,652     44,196,796       Total liabilities     88,034,611     50,293,349     138,327,960     54,418,030     1,6       Deferred inflows of resources       Unearned tax revenues     11,205,983     -     11,205,983     -     11,205,983     -     -       Total deferred inflows of resources     13,159,794     475,487     13,6											
Accounts payable 1,020,726 854,595 1,875,321 265,487 2 Accrued liabilities 997,924 5,358,683 6,356,607 4,440,485 Refund credits payable - 730,847 730,847 -	Total deferred inflows of resources		4,005,932		524,657		4,530,589		3,555,449		-
Accounts payable 1,020,726 854,595 1,875,321 265,487 2 Accountd liabilities 997,924 5,358,683 6,356,607 4,440,485 Refund credits payable - 730,847 730,847 -	l iahilities										
Accrued liabilities 997,924 5,358,683 6,356,607 4,440,485 Refund credits payable - 730,847 730,847 - Accrued interest payable 539,626 612,592 1,152,218 - 5,155,904 Due to Primary Government - 5,155,904 Due to Children's Services Act Board 54,663 - 54,663			1 020 726		854 595		1 875 321		265 487		218,304
Refund credits payable											2,952
Accrued interest payable 539,626 612,592 1,152,218 - Due to Primary Government - Due to Children's Services Act Board 54,663 - Due to other governmental units 352,250 - Unearmed revenues - Due within one year 3,265,855 1,425,547 4,691,402 336,026 Due in more than one year 81,803,567 41,311,085 123,114,652 44,196,796 Total liabilities 88,034,611 50,293,349 138,327,960 54,418,030 1,6  Deferred inflows of resources Unearmed tax revenues 11,205,983 - Deferred inflows related to pensions 1,953,811 475,487 2,429,298 3,946,030 Total deferred inflows of resources 13,159,794 475,487 13,635,281 3,946,030  Net position Net investment in capital assets 42,341,331 70,349,924 112,691,255 24,935,103 Restricted - 2,928,418 2,928,418 1,109,122			331,324						-,0,-05		2,302
Due to Primary Government       -       -       5,155,904         Due to Children's Services Act Board       54,663       -       54,663       -         Due to other governmental units       352,250       -       352,250       -       1,4         Unearned revenues       -       -       -       -       23,332         Long-term liabilities:       Due within one year       3,265,855       1,425,547       4,691,402       336,026       336,026         Due in more than one year       81,803,567       41,311,085       123,114,652       44,196,796       44,196,796       44,196,796       44,196,796       54,418,030       1,6         Deferred inflows of resources         Unearned tax revenues       11,205,983       -       11,205,983       -       -         Deferred inflows related to pensions       1,953,811       475,487       2,429,298       3,946,030         Total deferred inflows of resources       13,159,794       475,487       13,635,281       3,946,030         Net position         Net investment in capital assets       42,341,331       70,349,924       112,691,255       24,935,103         Restricted       -       2,928,418       1,109,122			E20 626		,		,		-		-
Due to Children's Services Act Board     54,663     - 54,663     - 1,4       Due to other governmental units     352,250     - 352,250     - 1,4       Unearned revenues     23,332     - 23,332       Long-term liabilities:     23,332       Due within one year     3,265,855     1,425,547     4,691,402     336,026       Due in more than one year     81,803,567     41,311,085     123,114,652     44,196,796       Total liabilities     88,034,611     50,293,349     138,327,960     54,418,030     1,6       Deferred inflows of resources       Unearned tax revenues     11,205,983     - 11,205,983     - 5       Deferred inflows related to pensions     1,953,811     475,487     2,429,298     3,946,030       Total deferred inflows of resources     13,159,794     475,487     13,635,281     3,946,030       Net position       Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     - 2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122			559,020		012,392		1,132,210		E 155 004		-
Due to other governmental units       352,250       -       352,250       -       1,4         Unearned revenues       -       -       -       -       23,332       -         Long-term liabilities:       -       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       23,332       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       -       -       23,332       -       -       -       -       -       -       23,332       -        -					-		-		5,155,904		-
Unearned revenues 23,332 Long-term liabilities: Due within one year 3,265,855 1,425,547 4,691,402 336,026 Due in more than one year 81,803,567 41,311,085 123,114,652 44,196,796 Total liabilities 88,034,611 50,293,349 138,327,960 54,418,030 1,6  Deferred inflows of resources Unearned tax revenues 11,205,983 - 11,205,983 - 5 Deferred inflows related to pensions 1,953,811 475,487 2,429,298 3,946,030 Total deferred inflows of resources 13,159,794 475,487 13,635,281 3,946,030  Net position Net investment in capital assets 42,341,331 70,349,924 112,691,255 24,935,103 Restricted - 2,928,418 2,928,418 1,109,122			. ,		-		- ,		-		4 457 004
Long-term liabilities:         Due within one year       3,265,855       1,425,547       4,691,402       336,026         Due in more than one year       81,803,567       41,311,085       123,114,652       44,196,796         Total liabilities       88,034,611       50,293,349       138,327,960       54,418,030       1,6         Deferred inflows of resources         Unearned tax revenues       11,205,983       -       11,205,983       -         Deferred inflows related to pensions       1,953,811       475,487       2,429,298       3,946,030         Total deferred inflows of resources       13,159,794       475,487       13,635,281       3,946,030         Net position         Net investment in capital assets       42,341,331       70,349,924       112,691,255       24,935,103         Restricted       -       2,928,418       1,109,122	•		352,250		-		352,250		-		1,457,221
Due within one year         3,265,855         1,425,547         4,691,402         336,026           Due in more than one year         81,803,567         41,311,085         123,114,652         44,196,796           Total liabilities         88,034,611         50,293,349         138,327,960         54,418,030         1,6           Deferred inflows of resources           Unearned tax revenues         11,205,983         -         11,205,983         -           Deferred inflows related to pensions         1,953,811         475,487         2,429,298         3,946,030           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,159,794         475,487         13,635,281         3,946,030           Net position           Net investment in capital assets         42,341,331         70,349,924         112,691,255         24,935,103           Restricted         -         2,928,418         2,928,418         1,109,122			-		-		-		23,332		-
Due in more than one year     81,803,567     41,311,085     123,114,652     44,196,796       Total liabilities     88,034,611     50,293,349     138,327,960     54,418,030     1,6       Deferred inflows of resources       Unearned tax revenues     11,205,983     -     11,205,983     -     -       Deferred inflows related to pensions     1,953,811     475,487     2,429,298     3,946,030       Total deferred inflows of resources     13,159,794     475,487     13,635,281     3,946,030       Net position       Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     -     2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122	Long-term liabilities:										
Total liabilities         88,034,611         50,293,349         138,327,960         54,418,030         1,6           Deferred inflows of resources           Unearned tax revenues         11,205,983         -         11,205,983         -           Deferred inflows related to pensions         1,953,811         475,487         2,429,298         3,946,030           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,159,794         475,487         13,635,281         3,946,030           Net position           Net investment in capital assets         42,341,331         70,349,924         112,691,255         24,935,103           Restricted         -         2,928,418         2,928,418         1,109,122	Due within one year		3,265,855		1,425,547		4,691,402		336,026		-
Deferred inflows of resources											-
Unearned tax revenues     11,205,983     -     11,205,983     -       Deferred inflows related to pensions     1,953,811     475,487     2,429,298     3,946,030       Total deferred inflows of resources     13,159,794     475,487     13,635,281     3,946,030       Net position       Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     -     2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122	Total liabilities		88,034,611		50,293,349		138,327,960		54,418,030		1,678,477
Unearned tax revenues     11,205,983     -     11,205,983     -       Deferred inflows related to pensions     1,953,811     475,487     2,429,298     3,946,030       Total deferred inflows of resources     13,159,794     475,487     13,635,281     3,946,030       Net position       Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     -     2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122	Deferred inflorer of recourses										
Deferred inflows related to pensions         1,953,811         475,487         2,429,298         3,946,030           Total deferred inflows of resources         13,159,794         475,487         13,635,281         3,946,030           Net position           Net investment in capital assets         42,341,331         70,349,924         112,691,255         24,935,103           Restricted         -         2,928,418         2,928,418         1,109,122			44 005 000				44 005 000				
Total deferred inflows of resources         13,159,794         475,487         13,635,281         3,946,030           Net position         Net investment in capital assets         42,341,331         70,349,924         112,691,255         24,935,103           Restricted         -         2,928,418         2,928,418         1,109,122					-				-		-
Net position           Net investment in capital assets         42,341,331         70,349,924         112,691,255         24,935,103           Restricted         -         2,928,418         2,928,418         1,109,122											-
Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     -     2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122	lotal deferred inflows of resources		13,159,794		4/5,48/		13,635,281		3,946,030		-
Net investment in capital assets     42,341,331     70,349,924     112,691,255     24,935,103       Restricted     -     2,928,418     2,928,418     1,109,122	Net position										-
Restricted - 2,928,418 2,928,418 1,109,122	•		42 341 331		70 349 924		112 601 255		24 935 103		_
			72,041,001		, ,		, ,				-
			(27 874 350)								-
Total net position		•		•		•		•		•	<del>-</del>

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Net (Expense) Revenue and **Program Revenues Changes in Net Position Primary Government Component Units** Operating Capital Comprehensive Charges for Grants and Grants and Governmental **Business-Type** Services Functions/Programs **Expenses** Services Contributions Contributions Activities Activities Total **School Board** Act Board **Primary Government:** Governmental activities: General government administration 5,065,483 395,800 656,407 (4,013,276) (4,013,276) \$ \$ \$ Judicial administration 2,694,035 53,913 589,807 (2,050,315)(2,050,315)Public safety 14,031,657 520,413 1,451,583 (12,059,661)(12,059,661)Public works 5.794.089 4.126.801 470.487 (1,196,801)(1,196,801)Health and welfare 5.899.170 3,757,613 (2,141,557)(2,141,557)Education 13,995,712 (13,995,712)(13,995,712)Parks, recreation, and cultural 2,421,366 153,249 74,243 (2,193,874)(2,193,874)Community development 2,323,189 123,495 (2,199,694)(2,199,694)Interest on long-term debt 2,252,111 587,550 (1,664,561)(1,664,561)Total governmental activities 54,476,812 1,123,375 11,244,004 593,982 (41,515,451) (41,515,451) Business-Type activities: Hopewell Regional Wastewater Facilities Fund 10,669,795 16,211,416 21,811,801 13,305,001 40,658,423 40,658,423 Sewer Service Fund 7.499.348 8.336.903 837.555 837,555 Solid Waste Fund 1,383,631 1,634,126 250,495 250,495 Storm Water Fund 373,908 628,685 254,777 254,777 Beacon Theatre Fund 1,376,547 763.708 95.000 (517,839)(517.839)13.305.001 Total Business-Type activities 21.303.229 27,574,838 21.906.801 41.483.411 41.483.411 **Total Primary Government** 75,780,041 28,698,213 33.150.805 13,898,983 (41,515,451) 41,483,411 (32,040)Component units: School Board 46,206,127 302,921 33,479,179 (12,424,027)\$ Children's Services Act Board 2,665,278 2,665,278 Total component units 302,921 36,144,457 (12,424,027) 48,871,405 General revenues: General property taxes 31,221,372 31,221,372 Local sales tax 2,075,150 2,075,150 Business license tax 1,844,640 1,844,640 Communications tax 770.254 770.254 1,836,183 Restuarant food taxes 1,836,183 Other local taxes 2,599,719 2,599,719 Unrestricted from use of money and property 121,552 318,470 440,022 149 Fines and forfeitures 46.087 1,173,179 1,173,179 14,403,458 Miscellaneous 1,594,945 1,594,945 Total general revenues 43,236,994 318.470 43,555,464 14,449,694 Change in net position 1,721,543 41,801,881 43,523,424 2,025,667 Net position - beginning, as restated (Note 16) 12,745,438 56,390,150 (19,661,547)14,466,981 98,192,031 Net position - ending \$ 112,659,012 \$ (17,635,880)

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

Assets           Cash and investments         \$ 8,858,758 \$ - \$ 4,443,811 \$ 450,50 \$           Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):         11,948,259	- 20 - -	\$	13,753,564 11,948,259 191,075 2,187 2,856,372
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):         Taxes receivable       11,948,259       -       -       -         Accounts receivable       177,579       -       11,776       1,7         Interest receivable       40       -       2,147         Due from other funds       2,371,408       114,358       370,606         Due from School Board       5,497,890       -       1,495,273         Due from other governments       797,874       287,903       400,000       57,5         Inventories       58,398       -       -         Prepaid items       3,316       -       -	- 20 - -		11,948,259 191,075 2,187 2,856,372
Accounts receivable         177,579         -         11,776         1,7           Interest receivable         40         -         2,147           Due from other funds         2,371,408         114,358         370,606           Due from School Board         5,497,890         -         1,495,273           Due from other governments         797,874         287,903         400,000         57,5           Inventories         58,398         -         -         -           Prepaid items         3,316         -         -         -	- - -		191,075 2,187 2,856,372
Interest receivable         40         -         2,147           Due from other funds         2,371,408         114,358         370,606           Due from School Board         5,497,890         -         1,495,273           Due from other governments         797,874         287,903         400,000         57,5           Inventories         58,398         -         -         -           Prepaid items         3,316         -         -         -	- - -		2,187 2,856,372
Due from other funds       2,371,408       114,358       370,606         Due from School Board       5,497,890       -       1,495,273         Due from other governments       797,874       287,903       400,000       57,5         Inventories       58,398       -       -       -         Prepaid items       3,316       -       -       -	- - 10 -		2,856,372
Due from School Board       5,497,890       -       1,495,273         Due from other governments       797,874       287,903       400,000       57,5         Inventories       58,398       -       -         Prepaid items       3,316       -       -	- 10 - -		
Due from other governments       797,874       287,903       400,000       57,5         Inventories       58,398       -       -         Prepaid items       3,316       -       -	10 - -		
Inventories         58,398         -         -           Prepaid items         3,316         -         -	- -		6,993,163
Prepaid items 3,316	-		1,543,287 58.398
·	-		3,316
Nostricta assets.			3,310
Cash and investments - 9,775,518	_		9,775,518
Total assets \$ 29,713,522 \$ 402,261 \$ 16,499,131 \$ 510,2	25	\$	47,125,139
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	,,
Liabilities			
Accounts payable \$ 765,201 \$ 21,918 \$ 181,299 \$ 52,3	08	\$	1.020.726
Accrued liabilities 912,845 58,608 - 26,4		*	997,924
Due to other funds 114,358 321,735 2,049,673 343,1			2,828,872
Due to School Board 341,986	-		341,986
Due to Children's Services Act Board 54,663	-		54,663
Due to other governments 10,264	-		10,264
<b>Total liabilities</b> 1,857,331 402,261 2,572,958 421,8	85		5,254,435
Deferred inflows of resources			44.00=.000
Unearned tax revenues 11,205,983	-		11,205,983
Unavailable tax revenues <u>2,079,169</u>			2,079,169
Total deferred inflows of resources 13,285,152	<u> </u>		13,285,152
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items 3.316	_		3.316
Inventories 58,398	-		58,398
Due from School Board - 1,495,273	-		1,495,273
Restricted for capital projects - 9,775,518	-		9,775,518
Committed  Paractual care  007.776			007 770
Perpetual care 887,776 Assigned:	-		887,776
Fire department equipment 160,000	_		160,000
Next year budget 1,347,740	-		1,347,740
Rainy day emergency 4,993,036	_		4,993,036
Self-insurance 500,000	_		500.000
Recreation 73.8	64		73.864
Anti-Litter 14,4			14,476
Capital projects - 2,655,382	-		2,655,382
Unassigned 6,620,773			6,620,773
<b>Total fund balances</b> 14,571,039 - 13,926,173 88,3	40		28,585,552
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,			
and fund balances <u>\$ 29,713,522</u> <u>\$ 402,261</u> <u>\$ 16,499,131</u> <u>\$ 510,2</u>	75	\$	47,125,139

## City of Hopewell, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:  Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds \$28,585,552  Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the funds.  Uncollected taxes receivable \$2,079,169  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt \$2,285,044 Deferred opension contributions \$1,652,988 Deffered change in assumptions \$1,652,988 Deffered change in assumptions \$1,652,988 Deffered change in assumptions \$1,052,000 \$2,052,121  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable \$(59,964,252) Bond issuance premium \$(597,960) Accrued interest payable \$(5			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the funds.  Uncollected taxes receivable  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt  Deferred pension contributions  Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable  General obligation bonds payable  General obligation bonds payable  Capital leases  (1,280,852)  Landfill closure liability  Accrued interest payable  Net pension liability  (159,947,580)  Other postemployment benefit obligations  Compensated absences  (85,609,048)	Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the funds.  Uncollected taxes receivable  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt Deferred pension contributions Deferred change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable General obligation bonds payable Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (599,964,252) Net pension liability (159,962) Net pension liability (159,963) Other postemployment benefit obligations (6377,495) Compensated absences	Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds		\$ 28,585,552
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the funds.  Uncollected taxes receivable  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt Deferred pension contributions Deferred change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable General obligation bonds payable Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability (599,964,252) Net pension liability (159,962) Net pension liability (159,963) Other postemployment benefit obligations (6377,495) Compensated absences			
funds. Uncollected taxes receivable  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt Deferred pension contributions Deferred change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable General obligation bonds payable Bond issuance premium General deases Capital leases Capital	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		67,359,187
Uncollected taxes receivable  Deferred items:  Deferred outflow related to debt Deferred pension contributions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable Capital leases Capital leases Capital leases Capital leases Capital coloure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences  Deferred items:  2,079,169  \$ 2,285,044 \$ 1,652,988 \$ 67,900 \$ 2,052,121  Capital leases Capital le	Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unearned in the		
Deferred items:   Deferred outflow related to debt   \$ 2,285,044     Deferred pension contributions   1,652,988     Deffered change in assumptions   (1,953,811)     Deferred pension investment experience   67,900   2,052,121      Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   General obligation bonds payable   (59,964,252)     Bond issuance premium   (65,154)     Capital leases   (1,280,852)     Landfill closure liability   (597,960)     Accrued interest payable   (539,626)     Net pension liability   (15,947,580)     Other postemployment benefit obligations   (63,77,495)     Compensated absences   (836,129)   (85,609,048)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Deferred outflow related to debt Deferred pension contributions Deffered change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable Bond issuance premium Capital leases (59,964,252) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences (836,129) (85,609,048)	Uncollected taxes receivable		2,079,169
Deferred pension contributions Deferred change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. General obligation bonds payable Bond issuance premium (65,154) Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences (836,129) (85,609,048)	Deferred items:		
Deferred change in assumptions Deferred pension investment experience  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable Bond issuance premium (65,154) Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences (1,953,811) (1,953,811	Deferred outflow related to debt	\$ 2,285,044	
Deferred pension investment experience 67,900 2,052,121  Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable (59,964,252) Bond issuance premium (65,154) Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability (597,960) Accrued interest payable (539,626) Net pension liability (15,947,580) Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences (836,129) (85,609,048)	Deferred pension contributions	1,652,988	
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable Bond issuance premium (65,154) Capital leases (1,280,852) Landfill closure liability Accrued interest payable Net pension liability Other postemployment benefit obligations Compensated absences (836,129) (85,609,048)	Deffered change in assumptions	(1,953,811)	
reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable  Bond issuance premium  Capital leases  (1,280,852)  Landfill closure liability  Accrued interest payable  Net pension liability  Other postemployment benefit obligations  Compensated absences  (59,964,252)  (65,154)  (597,960)  (597,960)  (539,626)  (15,947,580)  (6,377,495)  (836,129)  (85,609,048)	Deferred pension investment experience	67,900	2,052,121
reported in the funds.  General obligation bonds payable  Bond issuance premium  Capital leases  (1,280,852)  Landfill closure liability  Accrued interest payable  Net pension liability  Other postemployment benefit obligations  Compensated absences  (59,964,252)  (65,154)  (79,960)  (597,960)  (539,626)  (15,947,580)  (6,377,485)  (6,377,495)  (836,129)  (85,609,048)			
General obligation bonds payable       (59,964,252)         Bond issuance premium       (65,154)         Capital leases       (1,280,852)         Landfill closure liability       (597,960)         Accrued interest payable       (539,626)         Net pension liability       (15,947,580)         Other postemployment benefit obligations       (6,377,495)         Compensated absences       (836,129)       (85,609,048)			
Bond issuance premium       (65,154)         Capital leases       (1,280,852)         Landfill closure liability       (597,960)         Accrued interest payable       (539,626)         Net pension liability       (15,947,580)         Other postemployment benefit obligations       (6,377,495)         Compensated absences       (836,129)       (85,609,048)	!	(59,964,252)	
Landfill closure liability(597,960)Accrued interest payable(539,626)Net pension liability(15,947,580)Other postemployment benefit obligations(6,377,495)Compensated absences(836,129)			
Accrued interest payable       (539,626)         Net pension liability       (15,947,580)         Other postemployment benefit obligations       (6,377,495)         Compensated absences       (836,129)       (85,609,048)	Capital leases	(1,280,852)	
Net pension liability(15,947,580)Other postemployment benefit obligations(6,377,495)Compensated absences(836,129)(85,609,048)	Landfill closure liability	(597,960)	
Other postemployment benefit obligations  Compensated absences  (6,377,495)  (836,129)  (85,609,048)	Accrued interest payable	(539,626)	
Compensated absences (836,129) (85,609,048)	Net pension liability	(15,947,580)	
	Other postemployment benefit obligations	(6,377,495)	
Net position of governmental activities \( \begin{array}{c} \ 14,466,981 \\ \end{array} \)	Compensated absences	(836,129)	(85,609,048)
	Net position of governmental activities		\$ 14,466,981

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	General	Virginia Public Assistance	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
REVENUES	\$ 31.060.801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31.060.801	
General property taxes		Ф -	ъ - 2,620,804	<b>a</b> -	, ,	
Other local taxes	6,299,591	-	2,020,804	-	8,920,395	
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	205,552	-	-	-	205,552	
Fines and forfeitures	1,173,179	-	-	-	1,173,179	
Revenues from use of money and property	66,786	4	43,587	11,174	121,551	
Charges for services	587,626	-	-	153,249	740,875	
Miscellaneous	1,330,239	33,692	204,476	26,537	1,594,944	
Recovered costs	382,500	-	-	-	382,500	
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Commonwealth	6,679,606	1,190,570	656,514	64,661	8,591,351	
Federal	87,953	2,438,054	587,550	133,079	3,246,636	
Total revenues	47,873,833	3,662,320	4,112,931	388,700	56,037,784	
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General government administration	4,542,624	-	-	-	4,542,624	
Judicial administration	2,400,080	-	-	-	2,400,080	
Public safety	13,624,877	-	-	-	13,624,877	
Public works	4,404,590	-	-	6,764	4,411,354	
Health and welfare	1,354,237	4,418,327	-	-	5,772,564	
Education	11,408,787	-	-	-	11,408,787	
Parks, recreation, and cultural	590,081	_	-	1,685,292	2,275,373	
Community development	914,428	-	-	123,498	1,037,926	
Nondepartmental	1,284,415	_	_	- · · · · · ·	1,284,415	
Capital projects	-,,,,,,	_	5,105,645	_	5,105,645	
Debt service:			0,100,010		0,100,010	
Principal retirement	_	_	3,186,024		3,186,024	
Interest and other fiscal charges			2,100,120		2,100,120	
Bond issuance costs	-	-	23,600	-	23,600	
	40,524,119	4,418,327	10,415,389	1,815,554	57,173,389	
Total expenditures	40,524,119	4,410,321	10,415,369	1,610,004	57,173,369	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	7,349,714	(756,007)	(6,302,458)	(1,426,854)	(1,135,605	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Operating transfers in	_	434,272	3,437,400	1,345,700	5,217,372	
Operating transfers out	(5,217,372)		J, <del>4</del> 00	1,0-0,700	(5,217,372	
Proceeds from capital leases	(3,211,312)	-	1,280,852	-	1,280,852	
Total other financing sources (uses), net	(5,217,372)	434,272	4,718,252	1,345,700	1,280,852	
Net change in fund balances	2,132,342	(321,735)	(1,584,206)	(81,154)	145,247	
Fund balance - beginning (Restated see Note 16)	12,438,697	321,735	15,510,379	169,494	28,440,305	
Fund balance - ending	\$ 14,571,039	\$ -	\$ 13,926,173	\$ 88,340	\$ 28,585,552	

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of the Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

#### For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

et change in fund balance	es per Exhibit 5 - total governmental funds		\$ 145,247
assets is allocated over	ort capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation in the current period.		
	lay, net of dispositions of \$8,012	\$ 4,542,690	
•	ned assets adjustment	(1,908,361)	
Depreciation	on expense	(2,963,452)	(329,123
Revenues in the Statementhe funds.	ent of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in		
Property ta	xes		160,571
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite	m debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, arms when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related		
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. T items.  Amortizatio	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, arms when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related on of bond premium	13,986	
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. T items.  Amortizatio Principal pa	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, ams when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related on of bond premium ayments on debt	3,186,024	
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. It items.  Amortizatio Principal pa Proceeds fi	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, arms when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related on of bond premium ayments on debt rom capital lease	3,186,024 (1,280,852)	
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. It items.  Amortizatio Principal pa Proceeds fi Amortizatio	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, ams when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related on of bond premium ayments on debt	3,186,024	1,740,166
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. Take the statement of Activities and items.  Amortization Principal particular proceeds for Amortization Increase in	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, arms when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related on of bond premium ayments on debt rom capital lease on of deferred amount of refunding	3,186,024 (1,280,852) (173,658)	1,740,16€
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar its Statement of Activities. Take thems.  Amortization Principal participal part	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.  rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums,  rems when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the  This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related  on of bond premium  ayments on debt  rom capital lease  on of deferred amount of refunding  landfill closure liability  d in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and,	3,186,024 (1,280,852) (173,658)	1,740,166
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar its Statement of Activities. The statement of Activities of Amortization Principal participal participation of Amortization Increase in Some expenses reported therefore, are not reported Increase in Increase Increase Increase Increase Increase Increase Increase Increa	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.  rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums,  rems when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the  This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related  on of bond premium  ayments on debt  rom capital lease  on of deferred amount of refunding  landfill closure liability  d in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and,  ed as expenditures in governmental funds.  Interest payable  other postemployment benefit payable	3,186,024 (1,280,852) (173,658) (5,334) 31,281 (748,831)	1,740,166
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. It items.  Amortization Principal para Proceeds for Amortization Increase in Some expenses reported therefore, are not reported Increase in Inc	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.  ever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums,  ems when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the  This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related  on of bond premium  ayments on debt  rom capital lease  on of deferred amount of refunding  landfill closure liability  d in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and,  ed as expenditures in governmental funds.  interest payable  other postemployment benefit payable  net pension liability	3,186,024 (1,280,852) (173,658) (5,334) 31,281 (748,831) (1,840,610)	1,740,160
the repayment of the prin Neither transaction, how discounts, and similar ite Statement of Activities. Take the principal part of Principal part of Proceeds for Amortization Increase in	ncipal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.  rever, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums,  rems when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the  This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related  on of bond premium  ayments on debt  rom capital lease  on of deferred amount of refunding  landfill closure liability  d in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and,  ed as expenditures in governmental funds.  Interest payable  other postemployment benefit payable	3,186,024 (1,280,852) (173,658) (5,334) 31,281 (748,831)	1,740,160

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2016

				Busines	s-Ty	pe Activities	s - E	nterprise Fu	unds	s	
	v.	Hopewell Regional Vastewater Treatment cilities Fund		Sewer Service Fund		Solid Waste Fund		Storm Water Fund		Beacon Theatre Fund	Total
Assets											
Current assets: Cash and investments	\$	7,007,261	\$	14,965,526	\$	1,792,236	\$	642,790	\$	_	\$ 24,407,813
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	•	.,00.,20.	Ψ	,000,020	٠	.,. 02,200	*	0.2,.00	*		ψ = 1, 101 , 0 10
for uncollectibles		5,534,430		1,024,321		149,085		183,816		-	6,891,652
Due from Commonwealth of Virginia		2,183,069		-		-		-		-	2,183,069
Notes receivable Interest receivable		-		55,369		10		3		-	55,369 10,697
Inventories		1,044,940		10,684		-		-		-	1,044,940
Prepaid expenses				-		-		-		10,991	10,991
Total current assets		15,769,700		16,055,900		1,941,331		826,609		10,991	34,604,531
Noncurrent assets:											
Restricted assets:											
Cash and investments		3,137,978		3,575,435		-		-		-	6,713,413
Total restricted assets		3,137,978		3,575,435		-		-		-	6,713,413
Note receivable, net of current portion Capital assets:		-		2,856,200		-		-		-	2,856,200
Land		216,026		97,920		-		-		284,473	598,419
Utility plant in service and buildings		5,097,556		501,878		-				5,661,851	11,261,285
Sewer main and storm water improvements		5,751,837		37,644,234		-		30,155		-	43,426,226
Machinery and equipment Work in progress		53,924,058 65,321,054		1,354,433 114,916		51,075		20,090 225,305		375,502	55,725,158 65,661,275
Accumulated depreciation		(62,032,972)		(9,744,131)		(30,134)		(2,469)		(573,091)	(72,382,797)
Total capital assets		68,277,559		29,969,250		20,941		273,081		5,748,735	104,289,566
Total noncurrent assets		71,415,537		36,400,885		20,941		273,081		5,748,735	113,859,179
Total assets		87,185,237		52,456,785		1,962,272		1,099,690		5,759,726	148,463,710
Deferred outflow of resources											
Loss on refunding		31,518		-		-		-		-	31,518
Pensions		365,343		54,790		233		72,773		-	493,139
Total deferred outflow of resources		396,861		54,790		233		72,773		-	524,657
Liabilities											
Current liabilities:											
Accounts payable		557,029		163,360		112,085		22,121		_	854,595
Accrued liabilities		5,296,910		6,851		927		4,492		49,483	5,358,663
Refund credits payable		730,847		_		-		· -		· -	730,847
Accrued interest payable		94,499		518,093		-		-		-	612,592
Due to other funds		27,500		-		-		-		-	27,500
Compensated absences		18,287		1,721		109		430		-	20,547
Due to Appomattox Regional Library System				<u>-</u>		-		-		20	20
Bonds payable		900,000		505,000							1,405,000
Total current liabilities	-	7,625,072		1,195,025		113,121		27,043		49,503	9,009,764
Noncurrent liabilities:		11 020 022		24 420 222							26 251 155
Bonds payable, net of current portion  Net pension liability		11,930,823 2,965,531		24,420,332 413,363		2,164		54,276		-	36,351,155 3,435,334
OPEB liability		1,166,099		133,503		38,133		2,549		_	1,340,284
Compensated absences, net of current portion		163,978		15,489		978		3,867		_	184,312
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	16,226,431		24,982,687		41,275		60,692		_	41,311,085
Total liabilities	-	23,851,503		26,177,712		154,396		87,735		49,503	50,320,849
Defermed inflammed management											
Deferred inflow of resources Pensions		352,944		49,197		66,886		6,460			475,487
Total deferred inflows of resources		352,944		49,197		66,886		6,460		<del></del>	475,487
				-,		.,		.,			
Net position Net investment in capital assets		57 676 444		6 620 752		20.044		272 004		5 749 72F	70 340 024
Restricted		57,676,414 908,300		6,630,753 2,020,118		20,941		273,081		5,748,735	70,349,924 2,928,418
Unrestricted		4,792,937		17,633,795		1,720,282		805,187		(38,512)	24,913,689
Total net position	\$	63,377,651	\$	26,284,666	\$	1,741,223	\$	1,078,268	\$	5,710,223	\$ 98,192,031
r	Ψ	55,577,551	Ψ	_0,_0 1,000	<u> </u>	., ,0	Ψ_	.,5.5,200	Ψ	3,,	- 00,.02,001

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

				Busines	ss-T	ype Activitie	es - Er	nterprise F	unds	
	Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund		Sewer Service Fund		Solid Waste Fund		Storm Water Fund		Beacon Theatre Fund	Total
OPERATING REVENUES	<u></u>	_								
Charges for services:	•	10.011.110	•		•		•		•	
Wastewater treatment revenues	\$	16,211,416	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 16,211,416
Sewer revenues		-	8	,336,903		4 004 400		-	-	8,336,903
Refuse collection		-		-		1,634,126		-	-	1,634,126
Fees		-		-		-		628,685	702 700	628,685
Rental income		40 044 440		.336,903		1,634,126		628,685	763,708	763,708
Total operating revenues	-	16,211,416	8	,336,903	_	1,034,126		028,085	763,708	27,574,838
OPERATING EXPENSES										
Personnel services		2,929,651		385,380		24,205		57,095	696,155	4,092,486
Fringe benefits		1,009,769		132,497		28,225		4,528	-	1,175,019
Contractual services		657,258	2	,381,729		1,292,823		260,479	169,741	4,762,030
Administrative services		6,213		-		-,,		336	2.523	9,072
Materials and supplies		145,240		87,733		6,623		35,123	41,152	315,871
Repairs and maintenance		232,602		344,004		825		5,534	9,219	592,184
Utilities		1,873,432		117,397		19,142		-	26,641	2,036,612
Fuel		5,281		7,205		808		-	-	13,294
Insurance				-		-		-	10,892	10,892
Chemicals		2,365,334				705		-	-	2,365,334
Miscellaneous		279,855		,315,441		765		8,344	221,100	1,825,505
Depreciation  Total operating expenses		806,236 10,310,871		,622,337		10,215 1,383,631		2,469 373,908	199,124 1,376,547	2,640,381 19,838,680
rotal operating expenses	-	10,310,671		,393,723	_	1,303,031		373,900	1,376,347	19,030,000
Operating income (loss)		5,900,545	1	,943,180		250,495		254,777	(612,839)	7,736,158
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)										
Investment earnings		17,408		301,039		18		5	_	318.470
Governmental grants		21,811,801		-		-		-	-	21.811.801
Interest expense		(358,924)	(1	,105,625)		_		_	-	(1,464,549)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net		21,470,285		(804,586)		18		5		20,665,722
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers		27,370,830	1	,138,594		250,513		254,782	(612,839)	28,401,880
Capital contributions		13,305,001		_		_		_	95,000	13,400,001
Total contributions and transfers, net		13,305,001							95,000	13,400,001
Change in net position		40,675,831	1	,138,594		250,513		254,782	(517,839)	41,801,881
				, ,		,		,	, , ,	
Total net position - beginning (Restated see Note 16)		22,701,820		,146,072	_	1,490,710	_	823,486	6,228,062	56,390,150
Total net position - ending	\$	63,377,651	\$ 26	,284,666	\$	1,741,223	\$	1,078,268	\$ 5,710,223	\$ 98,192,031

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

			Busine	ss-1	Type Activitie	 es -	Enterprise F	unc	ls	
	Hopew Region Wastew Treatmo Facilities	al ater ent	Sewer Service Fund		Solid Waste Fund		Storm Water Fund		Beacon Theatre Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities										
Receipts from customers and users		86,154 \$	9,479,039	\$	1,688,917	\$	,	\$	772,644	\$ 24,021,620
Payments to suppliers		37,898)	(4,283,162)		(1,259,198)		(409,434)		(443,248)	(12,082,940)
Payments to employees		6,495)	(522,123)		(47,084)		(62,321)		(698,008)	(5,366,031)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,91	1,761	4,673,754		382,635		(26,889)		(368,612)	 6,572,649
Cash flow from noncapital financing activities										
Due to other funds	2	7.500	_		_		_		_	27,500
Net cash provided by noncapital		,000								27,000
financing activities	2	7,500	-				-		-	27,500
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities										
Purchase of capital assets	(40.2/	(0,003)	(1,469,905)				(275,549)		(44,724)	(42,030,181)
Capital contributions and grants		8,390	(1,409,903)		-		(273,349)		95,000	34,743,390
Debt issuance		5,000	_		-		-		93,000	5,445,000
Principal payments on bonds and refunding		30,000	(495,000)		-		-		-	(6,525,000)
Interest payments		25,799)	(1,147,666)		-		-		-	(1,573,465)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and	(42	.5,199)	(1,147,000)							 (1,373,403)
related financing activities	(6,60	2,412)	(3,112,571)		_		(275,549)		50,276	(9,940,256)
•			,							 ,
Cash flows from investing activities										
Interest and dividends received	1	7,408	290,407		21		8		-	307,844
Purchase of investments		-	(3,973,748)		-		-		-	(3,973,748)
Sale of investments		-	3,945,407		-		-		-	3,945,407
Prinicipal payments received on notes receivable		-	52,682				-			52,682
Net cash provided by investing activities	1	7,408	314,748		21		8			 332,185
Net increase (decrease) in cash and investments	(4,64	5,743)	1,875,931		382,656		(302,430)		(318,336)	 (3,007,922)
Cash and investments - beginning, including restricted	14,79	0,982	11,529,291		1,409,580		945,220		318,336	 28,993,409
Cash and investments - ending, including restricted	\$ 10,14	5,239 \$	13,405,222	\$	1,792,236	\$	642,790	\$		\$ 25,985,487
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)	\$ 5,90	00,545 \$	1,943,180	\$	250,495	\$	254,777	\$	(612,839)	\$ 7,736,158
to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:										
Depreciation expense	80	6,236	1,622,337		10,215		2,469		199,124	2,640,381
Pension related	5	6,351	2,295		9,418		(12,037)		-	56,027
Other		-	_		_		2,549		-	2,549
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(2,98	32,860)	1,142,136		54,791		(183,819)		-	(1,969,752)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(7	5,625)	-		-		-		-	(75,625)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and	101	0 404)	(00.404)		F7 740		(00.000)		45 400	(004.007)
accrued liabilities	,	0,484)	(36,194)		57,716		(90,828)		45,103	(224,687) (1,025,234)
Increase (decrease) in refunds payable		25,234) 67,168)	-		-		-		-	,
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenues			2,730,574		132,140		(201 660)		244.227	 (567,168)
Total adjustments	(3,98	88,784)	2,130,514		132,140		(281,666)		244,221	 (1,163,509)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 1,91	1,761 \$	4,673,754	\$	382,635	\$	(26,889)	\$	(368,612)	\$ 6,572,649

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

		Agency Funds		
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	90,663		
Total assets	<u>.</u>	90,663		
Liabilities  Amounts held for others  Total liabilities	\$ \$	90,663		

#### Note 1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Hopewell, Virginia (the "City") was incorporated in 1916 and its current charter was granted in 1950. The City operates under a Council/Manager form of government and provides a full range of services to its citizens. These services include public safety (police and fire), public works, health and welfare services, parks, recreation and cultural, education, community and economic development, and judicial and general administrative services. The City owns and operates sewer, wastewater, and solid waste treatment systems.

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts ("APA") of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "Commonwealth") and the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"). The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below. Unless otherwise stated, the accounting policies of the School Board and Children's Services Act Board Component Unit are similar to those of the City.

#### Financial Statement Presentation

The City's financial report is prepared in accordance with GAAP which prescribes that the following sections be presented:

- <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis</u> GAAP requires the financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A").
- Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u> - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities but also capital assets and long-term liabilities (such as buildings and general obligation debt).

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Primary Government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the Primary Government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the Primary Government is financially accountable.

<u>Statement of Net Position</u> - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display the financial position of the Primary Government (government and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments will report all capital assets in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

<u>Statement of Activities</u> - The government-wide Statement of Activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items are not included among program revenues as they are not levied for a particular program.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

• Required Supplementary Information ("RSI") - Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in one way or another in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. Many governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons. Under the GAAP reporting model, governments provide budgetary comparison information in their annual reports including the original budget, final budget and actual results. In addition to budgetary information, the RSI section also presents trend information related to the City and School Board's pension and other postemployment employee benefit programs.

# A. Financial Reporting Entity

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a Primary Government's reporting entity for the basic financial statements is financial accountability wherein the entity is both fiscally dependent on the Primary Government and provides either a benefit or creates a burden on the Primary Government. These financial statements present the City (Primary Government) and its component units. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column to emphasize that these units are legally separate from the City and each represents a functionally independent operation. These component units are fiscally dependent on the City and provide services primarily to the citizens of Hopewell.

#### **B.** Component Units

#### Blended:

During fiscal year 2012, the City formed a non-stock corporation named Beacon Theatre 2012 Manager Inc. ("Beacon"), which it owns 100%, to hold, construct, rehabilitate, manage, and operate the Beacon Theatre. Beacon Theatre 2012 Manager Inc. formed an LLC named Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC ("LLC"), which owns 99% of the LLC with the other 1% to be owned by future tax credit partner(s) when tax credits are sold. As the City appoints all members of the Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC Board of Directors, and the two entities have a financial benefit/burden relationship, the Beacon Theatre 2012 LLC is reported as a blended proprietary enterprise component unit of the City. Additionally, the City conveyed the related property to LLC for tax credit purposes during fiscal year 2013.

#### **Discretely Presented:**

The School Board members, appointed by the members of the City Council, are responsible for the operations of the City's School System within the City boundaries. The School Board is fiscally

dependent on the City, which has the ability to approve its budget and any amendments. The primary funding of the School Board is from the General Fund of the City. As the School Board does not issue a separate financial report, the financial statements of the School Board are presented discretely in their own column within the City's government-wide financial statements.

The Children's Services Act Board ("CSA") is responsible for providing family and youth services to the citizens of the City in accordance with the State Children's Services Act. The CSA consists of members appointed by the City Council. The CSA is fiscally dependent on the City (i.e., the City Council must appropriate monies for this board to carry out its legal obligations), and the CSA has no power or authority to generate any revenue for its purposes required under state law. As the CSA does not issue a separate financial report, the financial statements of the CSA are presented discretely in their own column within the City's government-wide financial statements.

#### C. Other Related Organizations

<u>Joint Ventures</u> - The City is a participant with six other localities in a joint venture to operate the Riverside Regional Jail Authority (the "Authority"). The Authority is governed by a seven-member board comprised of one appointee from each locality. Each locality is obligated by contract to house its inmate population with the Authority up to its authorized slots. The City does not retain a financial interest in the Authority. The City provided funding in the amount of \$2,129,520 during fiscal year 2016.

Financial statements of the Authority can be obtained at its administrative offices at Superintendent, Riverside Regional Jail Authority, P.O. Box 1041, Hopewell, Virginia 23860.

The City is a participant with the County of Dinwiddie and County of Prince George in a joint venture to operate the Appomattox Regional Library (the "Library"). The Library is governed by an 11-member board comprised of five appointees from Hopewell and three each from Dinwiddie and Prince George. Each locality is obligated by contract to fund a percentage of the Library's approved budget. In accordance with the joint venture agreement, the City remitted \$576,081 to the Library for fiscal year 2016. The City has an ongoing financial responsibility to fund the Library but does not retain a financial interest in the Library. Financial statements for the Library can be obtained at its administrative offices at 245 East Cawson Street, Hopewell, Virginia 23860.

<u>Jointly Governed Organizations</u> - The City participates with eight other localities in the District 19 Community Services Board. The City also participates with five other localities in Virginia's Gateway Region, a regional economic development organization. The City provided funding of \$108,420 and \$29,620, respectively, during fiscal year 2016 to these entities. The City also participates with six other localities in the Crater Youth Care Commission and provided funding in the amount of \$334,673 during fiscal year 2016.

<u>Related Organizations</u> - The City is also responsible for appointing members of the boards of two organizations, but the City's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making these appointments. Related organizations during the year ended June 30, 2016 are Economic Development Authority and Hopewell Redevelopment and Housing Authority.

#### D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP as applicable to governmental units. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied. Fiduciary funds financial statements are reported on the accrual basis of accounting and do not measure operations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues, (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits, and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenues are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting; however, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the Commonwealth or public utilities and subsequently remitted to the City, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the Commonwealth or public utility, which is generally within two months preceding receipt by the City.

Licenses, permits, fines, and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state, and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

1. <u>Governmental Funds</u> - Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The City reports the General, Capital Projects, and Virginia Public Assistance Funds as major governmental funds.

<u>General Fund</u> - The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial transactions and resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used principally to finance the operations of the School Board.

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u> - Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) requiring separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. Special Revenue Funds consist of one major fund (Virginia Public Assistance) and three non-major funds (Recreation, Community Development Block Grant, and Anti-Litter). The Virginia Public Assistance Fund accounts for the Social Services programs of the City and is funded primarily through intergovernmental revenues.

<u>Capital Projects Fund</u> - The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by Proprietary Funds.

 Proprietary Funds - The Proprietary Funds account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to that of private business enterprises. The Proprietary Fund measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and changes in financial position. Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds.

<u>Enterprise Funds</u> - Enterprise Funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a Proprietary Fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. The City's major Enterprise Funds consist of the following: Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities (HRWTF), Sewer Service, Solid Waste, Storm Water and the Beacon Theatre.

3. <u>Fiduciary Funds</u> - (Trust and Agency Funds) - These funds account for assets held by the City unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. The City's fiduciary funds are the Special Welfare Fund, Healthy Families Fund, and Police Evidence Fund, (each agency funds), which utilize the accrual basis of accounting, and are not included in the government-wide financial statements. The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

#### E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the government.

State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, and repurchase agreements.

#### F. Investments

Investments are stated at fair value, which approximates market. Certificates of deposit and short-term repurchase agreements are reported in the accompanying financial statements as cash and cash equivalents.

#### G. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is referred to as "due to/from other funds" (i.e. the current portions of the interfund loans).

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. The City calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$173,500 at June 30, 2016 and is comprised solely of property taxes.

#### Real and Personal Property Tax Data

The tax calendars for real and personal property taxes are summarized below.

	Real Property	Personal Property					
Levy	January 1	January 1					
Due Date	June 15/December 5 (50% each date)	February 15					
Lien Date	January 1	January 1					

The City bills and collects its own property taxes. The City follows the practice of reassessing real estate biennially and personal property annually.

#### H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental columns in the government-wide financial statements for the City and its component units. Capital assets are defined by the City as land, buildings, infrastructure, and equipment with an initial individual cost of more than \$10,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the Primary Government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

Assets	Years					
Buildings	50					
Plant, equipment, and system	20-30					
Motor vehicles	5					
Equipment	3-10					
Infrastructure	30					

#### I. <u>Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources</u>

In addition to assets, the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position may report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources, which represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City reports deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions in the government-wide and the Proprietary funds' Statement of Net Position

In addition to liabilities, the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position may report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources representing an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Currently, the City reports deferred inflows of resources related to unearned and unavailable revenues on the Balance Sheet resulting from revenue that is not recognized solely because it is not yet considered to be available and property taxes received prior to the period they are intended to finance. Deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide and the Proprietary Funds' Statement of Net Position represent amounts related to deferred charges on bond refundings and pensions resulting from changes in assumptions amortized over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plan, changes in proportionate share of contributions, which are deferred and amortized over five years, and from pension experience and investment returns different than projected earnings, which are deferred and amortized over a period no greater than five years.

#### J. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. Amounts of vested or accumulated vacation leave that are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expense in the Statement of Activities and a long-term obligation in the Statement of Net Position. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

#### K. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's Virginia Retirement System (VRS) participation and related additions to/deductions from the City's related net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### L. <u>Use of Estimates</u>

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### M. Fund Balance

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance may be composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

- Nonspendable Fund Balance This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (e.g., inventory) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (e.g., long-term amount of loans/note receivable). The noncurrent portion of the Capital Projects Fund's Due from School Board is offset equally by nonspendable fund balance to indicate that the asset does not constitute an expendable available financial resource and, therefore, is not available for appropriation.
- Restricted Fund Balance This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes by external parties, constitutional provisions, or imposed by creditors (e.g., bond covenants).
- Committed Fund Balance This portion of fund balance can only be used for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision-making authority, the City Council, before the close of the fiscal year and by majority vote of the City Council. Any changes or removal of specific purpose requires majority action by the governing body.
- Assigned Fund Balance The portion of fund balance that the City intends to use for specific purposes as expressed by the governing body itself, the budget document, or delegated official, the City Manager. Fund balances in the General Fund are assigned by resolution of the City Council. For all government funds except the General Fund, assigned fund balances represent the amount that is not committed, restricted, or nonspendable. Specifically, the Rainy Day Emergency/Stabilization Reserve was approved by Council in 2003 and was created by segregating a portion of the General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance. The purpose of this reserve is to provide an easy mechanism to tap reserves to address temporary revenue shortfalls resulting from temporary circumstances (e.g. economic cycles, weather-related emergencies, etc.). The City Council set the target at 10% of the next fiscal year's General Fund budget appropriation. The Rainy Day Emergency/Stabilization Reserve may be used in its entirety with City Council approval; however, replenishing the reserve will constitute the first priority for use of year-end fund balance in the General Fund.
- Unassigned Fund Balance The portion of the fund balance available for any purpose.
   Includes all spendable amounts not classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned. The General Fund is the only fund that would report a positive amount in the unassigned fund balance.

#### N. Net Position

Net position is the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets represents capital assets less accumulated depreciation less any outstanding debt and deferred inflows and outflows related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

#### O. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### P. Inventory

Inventory is valued at cost using the weighted average method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption and is recorded as expenditures when used (consumption method). In the Governmental Funds, inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance which indicates that it does not constitute "currently expendable financial resources".

#### Q. Restricted Assets

The City reported restricted assets on the Balance Sheet in a governmental fund and Statement of Net Position of the proprietary funds of \$9,775,518 and \$6,713,413 respectively that represents bond proceeds that have not been spent at June 30, 2016 in accordance with the terms of the bond.

#### **Note 2—Deposits and Investments**

#### A. Deposits

All cash of the Primary Government and its discretely presented component units is maintained in accounts collateralized in accordance with the *Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act*, Section 2.2-4400 et. seq. of the *Code of Virginia* or covered by federal depository insurance.

#### **B.** Investments

Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("World Bank"), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP").

#### C. Credit Risk of Debt Securities

The City's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2016 were rated by Standard and Poor's and the ratings are presented below using the Standard and Poor's rating scale. The City's investment policy has an emphasis on high credit quality and known marketability. Holdings of commercial paper are not allowed to exceed 35% of the investment portfolio.

#### D. External Investment Pools

The State Non-Arbitrage Pool ("SNAP") is an open-end management investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The fair value of the positions in the Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") is the same as the value of the pool shares. As this pool is not SEC-registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP maintains a policy to operate in a manner consistent with SEC Rule 2a-7.

#### City's Rated Debt Investment Values

	Fair Quality Ratings												
Investment Type	Total		AAA		AAAm		AA		AA+		AA-		
LGIP	\$ 15,245,233	\$	-	\$	15,245,233	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
SNAP	16,488,930		-		16,488,930		-		-		-		
U.S. Government Issues	4,632,509		-		-		-		4,632,509		-		
Corporate Bonds	503,230		-		-		236,950		-		266,280		
Total	\$ 36,869,902	\$	-	\$	31,734,163	\$	236,950	\$	4,632,509	\$	266,280		

		Investment Maturities (in Years)										
			Le	ess than 1								
Investment Type	Fair Value Year				1-5 Years							
U.S. Government Issues	\$	4,632,509	\$	1,958,703	\$	2,673,806						
Corporate Bonds		503,230		277,263		225,967						
Total	\$	5,135,739	\$	2,235,966	\$	2,899,773						

#### E. Fair Value

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2016:

- Corporate Bonds of \$.50 million are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)
- U.S. Government Issues of \$4.6 million are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs).

#### F. Interest Rate Risk

According to the City's investment policy, at no time shall securities with maturity dates in excess of six months exceed 10% of the total budget of the City for the current fiscal year.

# **Note 3—Due from Other Governments**

At June 30, 2016, the City had receivables from other governments as follows:

											Con	npone	nt Units	
	G	Seneral	V	/PA	<b>Capital Projects</b>	Capital Projects CDBG Fund Fund		HRWTF	F	Prim ary	Scho	ool	CS	šΑ
		Fund	F	und	Fund			Fund	Gov	vernment	Board		Board	
Commonwealth of Virginia:														
Local sales tax	\$	354,339	\$	-		\$	-	\$ -	\$	354,339	\$	-	\$	-
Communications tax		133,300		-			-	-		133,300		-		-
E-911 w ireless funds		9,057		-			-	-		9,057		-		-
VPA funds		-	2	87,903			-	-		287,903		-		-
State sales tax		-		-			-	-		-	703	3,973		-
Consumption and utility tax		45,924		-			-	-		45,924		-		-
Department of Environmental Quality		-		-			-	2,183,069		2,183,069		-		-
Constitutional officer reimbursements		96,479		-			-	-		96,479		-		-
Court fines and fees		132,757		-			-	-		132,757		-		-
Railroad rolling stock tax		23,941		-			-	-		23,941		-		-
DMV rental tax		2,077		-			-	-		2,077		-		-
Children's Services Act Board		-		-			-	-		-		-	59 <sup>-</sup>	1,053
Federal Government:														
Community development block grants		-		_		57	,510	_		57,510		-		-
School fund grants											2,69	7,492		
Hopewell Economic Development														
Authority		-		-	400,000		-	_		400,000		-		-
Total due from other governments	\$	797,874	\$ 2	87,903	\$ 400,000	\$ 57	,510	\$2,183,069	\$	3,726,356	\$ 3,40	1,465	\$ 59	1,053

#### Note 4—Interfund Obligations

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditure occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

At June 30, 2016 the due to and from funds are as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Virginia Public Assistance Fund	General Fund	\$ 114,358
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	2,049,673
General Fund	Virginia Public Assistance Fund	321,735
Capital Projects Fund	HRWTF	27,500
Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds - CDBG	343,106
		\$ 2,856,372

Note: Represents the reclass of cash deficits in the nonmajor governmental funds to Due To the the General Fund and a reduction of cash in the General Fund. Amounts owed to the Capital Projects were for expendures that were paid on behalf of the other funds.

# Note 5—Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016:

	Balance			
	July 1, 2015			Balance
	(restated)	Increase	Decrease	June 30, 2016
Government Activities:				
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:				
Land	\$ 6,776,914	\$ 389,221	\$ -	\$ 7,166,135
Work in progress	2,796,846	2,794,033	-	5,590,879
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	9,573,760	3,183,254		12,757,014
Capital assets subject to depreciation:				
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure	44,673,157	746,638	(12,540)	45,407,255
Machinery and equipment	11,580,258	620,810	(274,256)	11,926,812
Jointly-ow ned assets	35,211,850	-	(2,570,635)	32,641,215
Total capital assets being depreciated	91,465,265	1,367,448	(2,857,431)	89,975,282
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure	(17,240,432)	(1,462,588)	4,528	(18,698,492)
Machinery and equipment	(7,717,198)	(822,300)	274,256	(8,265,242)
Jointly-ow ned assets	(8,393,085)	(678,564)	662,274	(8,409,375)
Total accumulated depreciation	(33,350,715)	(2,963,452)	941,058	(35,373,109)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	58,114,550	(1,596,004)	(1,916,373)	54,602,173
Capital assets, net	\$ 67,688,310	\$ 1,587,250	\$ (1,916,373)	\$ 67,359,187

Commonweal limit Colored Broad	Ju	Balance ly 1, 2015			5			Salance	
Component Unit - School Board Government Activities:	(1	estated)		ncrease		ecrease	Jun	e 30, 2016	
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:									
Land	\$	474,629	\$		\$		\$	474,629	
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	Ψ	474,629	Ψ_		Ψ		Ψ	474,629	
Total capital assets flot subject to depreciation		474,029						474,029	
Capital assets subject to depreciation:									
Buildings and improvements	(	63,039,717		333,886		-	6	3,373,603	
Machinery and equipment		7,382,732		653,693		(16,998)	8,019,427		
Jointly-ow ned assets	(;	35,211,850)		-		2,570,635	(3	2,641,215)	
Total capital assets being depreciated	- ;	35,210,599		987,579	2,553,637		3	8,751,815	
Less accumulated depreciation for:									
Buildings and improvements	(	17,389,496)		(1,364,342)		-	(1	8,753,838)	
Machinery and equipment		(3,526,049)		(437,327)	16,498		(3,946,878)		
Jointly-ow ned assets	8,393,085			678,564	(662,274)			8,409,375	
Total accumulated depreciation	('	12,522,460)		(1,123,105)		(645,776)	(1	4,291,341)	
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		22,688,139		(135,526)		1,907,861	2	4,460,474	
Capital assets, net	\$ 2	23,162,768	\$	(135,526)	\$	1,907,861	\$ 2	4,935,103	
Depreciation expense was charged to f	unct	ions/progr	ams	s/funds as	follo	ws:			
General government administration					\$	511,113			
Judicial administration						291,131			
Public safety						395,306			
Public works						824,486			
Health and welfare						118,110			
Education						678,564			
Parks, recreation, and cultural						144,742			
r anto, rooroation, and outtaid						, , 2			

Total governmental activities

Component Unit: School Board

Under Section 15 of *The Code of Virginia 1950*, as amended, local governments have a "tenancy in common" with the School Board whenever the locality incurs any financial obligation for any school property which is payable over more than one fiscal year. For financial reporting purposes, the legislation permits the locality to report the portion of school property related to any outstanding financial obligation eliminating any potential deficit from capitalizing assets financed with debt. The effect on the City for the year ended June 30, 2016, is School-financed assets in the amount of \$24,231,840 being reported by the Primary Government for financial reporting purposes.

\$ 2,963,452

\$ 1,123,105

A summary of changes in proprietary fund capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2016 follows:

HRWTF	Balance July 1, 2015 (restated)	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2016		
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:						
Land	\$ 216,026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 216,026		
Construction in progress	24,258,779	41,062,275		65,321,054		
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	24,474,805	41,062,275		65,537,080		
Capital assets subject to depreciation:						
Utility plant in service	10,177,158	672,235	_	10,849,393		
Machinery and equipment	53,898,332		(33,800)	53,924,058		
Total capital assets being depreciated	64,075,490		(33,800)	64,773,451		
Less accumulated depreciation for:						
Utility plant in service	(9,223,806	) (56,899)	_	(9,280,705)		
Machinery and equipment	(52,031,097		28,167	(52,752,267)		
Total accumulated depreciation	(61,254,903		28,167	(62,032,972)		
Total accumulated acpreciation	(01,201,000	(000,200)	20,101	(02,002,072)		
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	2,820,587	(74,475)	(5,633)	2,740,479		
HRWTF Fund capital assets, net	\$ 27,295,392	\$ 40,987,800	\$ (5,633)	\$ 68,277,559		
Sewer Service Fund	July 1, 2015 (restated)	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2016		
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:						
Land	\$ 97,920	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,920		
Work in progress	-	114,916	-	114,916		
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation	97,920	114,916		212,836		
Capital assets subject to depreciation:						
Utility plant in service	501,878	-	-	501,878		
Machinery and equipment	899,308	455,125	-	1,354,433		
Sew er main improvements	36,619,168	1,025,066	-	37,644,234		
Total capital assets being depreciated	38,020,354	1,480,191		39,500,545		
Less accumulated depreciation for:						
Utility plant in service	(494,152	) (2,575)	-	(496,727)		
Machinery and equipment	(822,456	) (37,361)	-	(859,817)		
Sew er main improvements	(6,805,186	) (1,582,401)	-	(8,387,587)		
Total accumulated depreciation						
	(8,121,794	(1,022,001)		(9,744,131)		
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	29,898,560	<u> </u>		(9,744,131)		

	Balance						E	Balance
Solid Waste Fund	July 1, 2015		Increase		Decrease		June 30, 2016	
Capital assets subject to depreciation:								
Machinery and equipment	\$	51,075	\$	-	\$	-	\$	51,075
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Machinery and equipment		(19,919)		(10,215)				(30,134)
Solid Waste Fund capital assets, net	\$	31,156	\$	(10,215)	\$		\$	20,941
	_	alance					_	Balance
Stormwater Fund	Jul	y 1, 2015	Ir	crease	Decr	ease	Jun	e 30, 2016
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:	_		_		_		_	
Work in progress	\$	-	\$	225,305	\$		\$	225,305
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		-		225,305		-		225,305
Capital assets subject to depreciation:								
Machinery and equipment		-		20,090		-		20,090
Stormw ater improvements		-	30,155					30,155
Total capital assets being depreciated			50,245		-			50,245
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Machinery and equipment		-		(2,343)		-		(2,343)
Stormw ater improvements		-		(126)		-		(126)
Total accumulated depreciation		-		(2,469)		-		(2,469)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		-		47,776				47,776
Stormwater Fund capital assets, net	\$		\$	273,081	\$		\$	273,081

		Balance						Balance
Beacon Theatre Fund		July 1, 2015		Increase		ease	June 30, 2016	
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:								_
Land	\$	284,473	\$	-	\$	-	\$	284,473
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		284,473						284,473
Capital assets subject to depreciation:								
Buildings		5,661,851		-		-		5,661,851
Machinery and equipment		330,777		44,725		-		375,502
Total capital assets being depreciated		5,992,628		44,725		-		6,037,353
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Buildings		(295,697)		(133,590)		-		(429,287)
Machinery and equipment		(78,270)		(65,534)		-		(143,804)
Total accumulated depreciation		(373,967)		(199,124)		-		(573,091)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		5,618,661		(154,399)				5,464,262
Beacon Theatre Fund capital assets, net	\$	5,903,134	\$	(154,399)	\$	-	\$	5,748,735

#### **Note 6—Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfer for the year ended June 30, 2016 consisted of the following:

Transfer Out	Transfer in	Purpose	Amount
General Fund	Virginia Public Assistance Fund	Local Share	\$ 434,272
General Fund	Recreation Fund	Budgetary Transfer	1,345,700
General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Budgetary Transfer	3,437,400
Total			\$5,217,372

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization.

# Note 7—Long-term Obligations

A summary of changes in long-term obligations is as follows:

Primary Government:	Balance ernment: July 1, 2015		Decreases	Balance June 30, 2016	Due Within One Year	
Governmental Obligations:	ca.y ., 20.0	Increases				
Incurred by City:						
General obligation bonds	\$ 37,010,075	\$ -	\$ (1,277,663)	\$ 35,732,412	\$ 911,811	
Issuance premiums, net *	79,140	-	(13,986)	65,154	-	
Capital Leases	-	1,280,852	-	1,280,852	138,791	
Claims, judgments, and compen-						
sated absences payable	973,825	-	(137,696)	836,129	83,613	
Landfill closure liability	592,626	56,922	(51,588)	597,960	-	
OPEB liability	5,628,664	748,831	-	6,377,495	-	
Net pension liability *	14,106,970	1,840,610		15,947,580		
Total incurred by City	58,391,300	3,927,215	(1,480,933)	60,837,582	1,134,215	
Incurred for School Board:						
State Literary Loans payable	2,547,600	_	(474,200)	2.073.400	474.200	
General obligation bonds	23,592,601		(1,434,161)	22,158,440	1,657,440	
Total incurred for School Board	26,140,201		(1,908,361)	24,231,840	2,131,640	
Total Governmental Obligations	\$ 84,531,501	\$ 3,927,215	\$ (3,389,294)	\$ 85,069,422	\$ 3,265,855	
Enterprise Obligations:						
Revenue bonds payable	\$ 38,210,000	\$ 5,445,000	\$ (6,525,000)	\$ 37,130,000	\$ 1,405,000	
Issuance premium	658,519	-	(32,364)	626,155	-	
Claims, judgments, and compen-	,		(,,	,		
sated absences payable	261,198	_	(56,339)	204,859	20,547	
OPEB liability	1,178,975	161,309	-	1,340,284	· -	
Net pension liability *	2,962,258	473,076		3,435,334		
Total Enterprise Obligations	\$ 43,270,950	\$ 6,079,385	\$ (6,613,703)	\$ 42,736,632	\$ 1,425,547	

<sup>\*</sup> See Footnote 13 for further discussion.

# **Component Unit School Board:**

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions of the Component Unit School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016:

	Balance July 1, 2015	Increases	Decreases	Balance at June 30, 2016	Due Within One Year
Claims, judgments and compensated absences payable	\$ 649,862	\$ 272,530	\$ -	\$ 922,392	\$ 220,435
OPEB liability	1,221,055	137,686	-	1,358,741	-
Net pension liability *	39,221,111	1,535,305	-	40,756,416	-
Note Payable to the City	1,605,705 \$42,697,733	<u> </u>	(110,432) \$ (110,432)	1,495,273 \$ 44,532,822	115,591 \$ 336,026

Amounts are payable from the School Operating Fund.

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

	City Obligations								
Year	General Obligation								
Ending		Bonds	Payabl	е					
June 30		Principal		Interest					
2017	\$	911,811	\$	1,174,292					
2018		1,081,466		1,140,045					
2019		1,238,697		1,094,938					
2020		1,546,003		1,040,894					
2021		1,497,011		983,084					
2022-2026		9,919,572		3,926,887					
2027-2031		10,719,215		2,237,249					
2032-2036		7,423,637		699,055					
2037-2039		1,395,000		52,813					
Total	\$	35,732,412	\$	12,349,257					

	A: ::	4.
School	()hlic	ISTIANC
JUILOUI	ODIIC	ialiviis

		Concor Congations						
Year Ending	<b>,</b>				on e			
June 30		Principal		nterest		Principal		Interest
2017	\$	474,200	\$	41,468	\$	1,657,440	\$	1,038,080
2018		474,200		31,984		1,549,785		1,015,345
2019		375,000		22,500		1,560,088		994,472
2020		375,000		15,000		1,675,870		970,723
2021		375,000		7,500		1,730,499		944,594
2022-2026		_		-		8,238,919		4,316,026
2027-2031		_		-		3,454,476		1,320,915
2032-2036						2,291,363		229,346
Total	\$	2,073,400	\$	118,452	\$	22,158,440	\$	10,829,501

	Enterprise Obligations						
Year		Reve	enue				
Ending		Bonds	Payable	•			
June 30		Principal		Interest			
2017	\$	1,405,000	\$	1,495,787			
2018		1,440,000		1,468,901			
2019		1,460,000		1,438,631			
2020		1,500,000		1,403,302			
2021		1,530,000		1,363,065			
2022-2026		7,065,000		6,129,250			
2027-2031		4,815,000		4,928,716			
2032-2036		6,115,000		3,622,188			
2037-2041		7,780,000		1,941,713			
2042-2045		4,020,000		236,616			
Total	\$	37,130,000	\$	24,028,169			

# **Primary Government Capital Leases**

During the fiscal year 2016, the City entered into a noncancellable master tax exempt lease purchase agreement for equipment. The cost of equipment purchased during the year was \$1,257,252. At June 30, 2016, the equipment had not been placed in service.

Fiscal Year	Go	Governmental			
Ending June 30,	A	Activities			
2017	\$	162,414			
2018		162,145			
2019		162,414			
2020		162,415			
2021		162,414			
2022-2023		572,607			
Total minimum lease payments		1,384,409			
less amounts representing interest		(103,827)			
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$	1,280,582			

# Primary Government : (Continued)

Details of long-term indebtedness are as follows:

# **General Obligations:**

# **Incurred for City:**

# **General Obligation Bonds:**

\$13,730,000 general obligation public improvement bond Series 2008A, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 4.63%.	\$ 2,655,000
\$4,480,000 general obligation public improvement bond, Series 2008B, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 5.25%.	3,415,000
5,000,000 general obligation payable Series 2009A, payable in various semi-annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at various coupon rates from $3.00%$ to $5.88%$ .	1,155,000
\$2,155,000 general obligation payable Series 2009B, payable in various semi-annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at various coupon rates from 4.00% to 5.00%.	2,155,000
\$2,380,000 general obligation payable Series 2011, payable in various semi-annual installments through May 1, 2022; interest payable semi-annually at various coupon rates from 2.00% to 3.75%.	495,000
\$2,265,000 general obligation payable Series 2013A, payable in various annual installments through May 15, 2028; interest payable semi-annually at 2.10%.	895,000
\$895,000 general obligation payable Series 2013B, payable in various semi-annual installments through July 15, 2028; interest payable semi-annually at 3.63%.	2,265,000
\$7,700,000 general obligation payable Series 2013C, payable in various semi-annual installments through July 15, 2038; interest payable semi-annually at 2.50%.	7,680,000
\$2,500,000 general obligation payable Series 2015A, payable in various annual installments through January 15, 2030; interest payable semi-annually at 2.275%.	2,345,317
\$12,955,075 general obligation payable Series 2015B, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 2.87%.	12,672,095
Total General Obligation Bonds	35,732,412
Issuance premium	65,154
Landfill closure liability (payable from the General Fund)	597,960
Compensated absences (payable from the General Fund)	836,129
OPEB liability (payable from the General Fund)	6,377,495
Net pension liability (payable from the General Fund)	15,947,580
Total Incurred for City	\$ 59,556,730

#### Primary Government : (Continued)

Details of long-term indebtedness are as follows: (Continued)

#### **Incurred for School Board:**

State	Literary	/ Fund	I nans:
Juaic	LILCIAI	ı unu	Luaiis.

State Literary Fund Loans.	
\$209,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued September 26, 1997, due in annual principal installments of \$10,450 through 2017; interest payable annually at 2%.	\$ 20,900
\$939,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued September 26, 1997, due in annual installments of \$46,950 through 2017; interest payable annually at 2%.	93,900
\$239,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued September 26, 1997, due in annual principal installments of \$11,950 through 2017; interest payable annually at 2%.	23,900
\$597,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued September 26, 1997, due in annual principal installments of \$29,850 through 2017; interest payable annually at 2%.	59,700
\$7,500,000 State Literary Fund Loan issued May 15, 2001, due in annual principal installments of \$375,000 through 2021; interest payable annually at 2%.	1,875,000
Total State Literary Fund Loans	 2,073,400
Virginia Public School Authority (VPSA) Subsidy and Other Bonds:	
\$4,862,705 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued 2001, due in annual installments of varying amounts through 2021; interest payable annually at varying rates 3.10% - 5.35%.	1,708,363
\$858,896 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued in 2005, due in annual installments of varying amounts through 2025; interest payable annually at varying rates 4.60% - 5.10%.	482,170
\$2,800,000 General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bond issued in 2009, due in annual installments of \$186,667 through 2024; interest payable annually at 1.83%.	1,155,000
\$7,635,000 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued 2010, due in annual installments of varying amounts through June 1, 2027; interest payable semi-annually at 0.092%.	6,260,000
\$5,000,000 general obligation payable Series 2009A, payable in various semi-annual installments through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at various coupon rates from 3.00% to 5.87%.	1,680,000
\$5,000,000 VPSA Subsidy Bonds issued 2011, due in annual installments of varying amounts through June 1, 2027; interest payable semi-annually at 4.50%.	4,500,002
\$2,700,000 General Obligation issued in 2011, due in annual installments of varying amounts through June 20, 2036; interest payable semi-annually at $2.00% - 5.00%$ .	2,700,000
\$3,754,925 General Obligation payable Series 2015B split with the City, due in annual installments of varying amounts through July 15, 2034; interest payable semi-annually at 2.87%.	3,672,905
Total Virginia Public Authority School Subsidy and Other Bonds	22,158,440
Total Incurred for School Board	\$ 24,231,840

#### Primary Government: (Continued)

Details of long-term indebtedness are as follows: (Continued)

#### **Enterprise Obligations:**

#### Revenue Bond Obligations:

\$5,445,000 Series 2015, revenue refunding bond payable in various annual installments through October 1, 2026; interest payable semi-annually at 0.97% - 3.37%.	\$ 5,445,000
\$5,675,000 Series 2014, revenue bond payable in various annual installments through October 1, 2044; interest payable semi-annually at 2.00% - 4.00%.	5,560,000
\$2,790,000 revenue bond issued August 1, 2012, payable in various annual installments through October 1, 2021; interest payable semi-annually at varying rates 2.135% - 2.38%.	1,820,000
\$18,210,000 Sew er System bond issued December 7, 2011, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2042; interest payable semi-annually at 2% - 5%.	17,935,000
\$3,385,000 Sew er System bond issued December 7, 2011, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2022; interest payable semi-annually at 1.25% - 3.75%.	2,455,000
\$4,160,000 Sew er System revenue bond issued December 2, 2010, payable in various annual installments through July 15, 2025; interest payable semi-annually at 2.88% - 3.38%.	 3,915,000
Total Revenue Bond Obligations	37,130,000
Issuance premium	626,155
Compensated absences (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)	204,859
OPEB liability (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)	1,340,284
Net pension liability (Payable from the Enterprise Funds)	3,435,334
Total Enterprise Obligations	\$ 42,736,632

On November 18, 2015, the City issued a \$5,445,000 Taxable Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2015, with a true interest cost of 3.413%. The City issued a refunding bond to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding Series 2005 Sewer System Revenue Bond, as wells as to pay the costs of issuance associated with this transaction. The City issued this refunding bond in order to reduce its annual debt service expenditures. Due to the refunding, overall aggregate debt service payments were reduced by \$399,838. In addition, this resulted in an economic gain of \$350,949.

#### **Note 8—Reporting Entity Transactions**

During fiscal year 2012, City Council approved a budget resolution to advance the School Board \$1,912,428 for energy conservation improvements. The School Board will repay the City over 15 years. The effective interest rate on the loan is 8.7%. At June 30, 2016, \$1,495,273 of the loan was still outstanding.

#### Note 9—Landfill Post-Closure Costs

In October 1993, the City discontinued accepting solid waste at its landfill. In conjunction with the closing of the landfill, an environmental engineering firm was engaged to devise a closure plan in accordance with federal and state regulations. During fiscal year 2002, the City received a closing permit; however, the time period for maintaining the site has been extended through 2022. Total estimated costs of maintaining the site for this period is \$597,960. The total current cost of landfill post closure care is an estimate subject to change resulting from inflation, deflation, technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

The City demonstrates its financial assurance requirements closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the *Virginia Administrative Code*.

#### Note 10—Unearned and Unavailable Revenues

Unearned revenues represent amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable but not available. Unavailable revenues are resource inflows that represent amounts earned, but which are not available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Unearned revenues and unavailable revenues reported in governmental funds were comprised of the following:

Unavailable	Unearned	
Revenue	Revenue	Total
\$ 1,242,397	\$ 7,504,837	\$ 8,747,234
652,353	-	652,353
184,419	3,701,146	3,885,565
\$ 2,079,169	\$11,205,983	\$13,285,152
	Revenue \$ 1,242,397 652,353 184,419	Revenue         Revenue           \$ 1,242,397         \$ 7,504,837           652,353         -           184,419         3,701,146

#### Note 11—Commitments, Contingencies, and Subsequent Event

Federal programs in which the City and all discretely presented component units participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of the *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Pursuant to the provisions of *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, all major programs will be tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements and reported upon under separate reporting. Even if no matters of noncompliance are disclosed by audit, the Federal government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowance of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

On December 16, 2010, the City was informed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") that the Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility (the "Facility") was in violation of the Clean Air Act for 32 days during January and February of 2010. The Facility is potentially subject to a \$37,500 administrative penalty and a \$37,500 civil action for injunctive relief and/or civil penalties for each day in violation. On September 30, 2016, the City signed two consent agreements – one for Clean Water Act violations and one for Clean Air Act violations. The total amount of penalties paid to EPA was \$150,000, which was paid to the federal government in October 2016. The cost of the penalty was billed to each of the five other Facility Commission members. The consent agreement expired on September 30, 2017.

#### Note 12—Litigation

At June 30, 2016, there were no matters of litigation involving the City or which would materially affect the City's financial position should any court decisions on pending matters not be favorable to such entities.

#### **Note 13—Pension Plans**

#### A. Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the City and salaried permanent (nonprofessional) employees of the School Board are automatically covered by the VRS the Retirement Plan upon employment. All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of the School Board are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan, a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan, upon employment. Both plans are administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer are paying contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the Code of Virginia, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees – Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has a different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

VRS PLAN 1	VRS PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.	Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.	The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1, 2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (See "Eligible Members").
		<ul> <li>The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.</li> <li>The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.</li> </ul>
		In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.
Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.	Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.	Eligible Members Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes:
Hybrid Opt-In Election Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	Hybrid Opt-In Election Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	<ul> <li>School division employees</li> <li>Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1 – April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014.</li> </ul>

_			
	The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.  If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.  If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	
	Retirement Contributions Members contribute up to 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. The School Board elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution; all employees have paid the full 5% by July 1, 2014. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.	Retirement Contributions Same as VRS Plan 1.	Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and employer to both the defined benefit and defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.
	Creditable Service Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.	Creditable Service Same as Plan 1.	Creditable Service  Defined Benefit Component: Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit.

		Defined Contributions Component: Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.
Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund.  Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.	Vesting Same as Plan 1.	Vesting Defined Benefit Component: Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component. Defined Contributions Component: Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan.  Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.  Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.  • After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions.  • After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions.

Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based	Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1.	After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions.  Distribution is not required by law until age 70½.  Calculating the Benefit Defined Benefit Component:
on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.  An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.		See definition under Plan 1.  Defined Contribution Component: The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.
Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.
Service Retirement Multiplier The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for members is 1.70%.	Service Retirement Multiplier Same as Plan1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. The retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013.	Service Retirement Multiplier Defined Benefit Component: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%.  For members that opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.  Defined Contribution Component: Not Applicable.
Normal Retirement Age Age 65.	Normal Retirement Age Normal Social Security retirement age.	Normal Retirement Age Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2.  Defined Contribution Component:

		Members are eligible to receive
		distributions upon leaving
		employment, subject to
Earliest Unreduced Retirement	Earliest Unreduced Retirement	restrictions.  Earliest Unreduced Retirement
Eligibility	Eligibility	Eligibility
Age 65 with at least five years (60	Normal Social Security retirement age	Defined Benefit Component:
months) of creditable service or at	with at least five years (60 months) of	Normal Social Security
age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service.	creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.	retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of
Greditable service.	and service equal 50.	creditable service or when their
		age and service equal 90.
		Defined Contribution Component:
		Members are eligible to receive
		distributions upon leaving
		employment, subject to restrictions.
Earliest Reduced Retirement	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility	Earliest Unreduced Retirement
Eligibility Age 55 with at least five years (60	Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.	Eligibility Defined Benefit Component:
months) of creditable service or age	mentale) et erealtable eerviee.	Age Members may retire with a
50 with at least 10 years of		reduced benefit as early as age
creditable service.		60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.
		Defined Contribution
		Component:
		Members are eligible to receive
		distributions upon leaving employment, subject to
		restrictions.
Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in	Cost-of-Living Adjustment
Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment	Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment	(COLA) in Retirement Defined Benefit Component:
(COLA) matches the first 3%	(COLA) matches the first 2% increase	Same as Plan 2.
increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-	in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum	Defined Contribution
U) and half of any additional		Component:
increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%.		Not applicable.
Eligibility:	Eligibility:	Eligibility:
For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced	Same as Plan 1	Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.
benefit with at least 20 years of		
creditable service, the COLA will go		
into effect on July 1 after one full		
calendar year from the retirement date.		
For members who retire with a		
reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service,		
the COLA will go into effect on July 1		
5: 1112 211 211 211 211 211 211 211 211 2		

after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.  Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances: The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013. The member retires on disability. The member retires directly from short-term or long-term disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP).	Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1	Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.
<ul> <li>The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act or the Transitional Benefits Program.</li> <li>The member dies in service and the member's survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-inservice benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins.</li> </ul>		
Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.  VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.	Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.  VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.	Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivision and school divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members, which the School Board has elected to provide. Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.
Purchase of Prior Service  Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous	Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1.	Purchase of Prior Service Defined Benefit Component:

public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.	<ul> <li>Same as VRS Plan 1, with the following exceptions:</li> <li>Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service.</li> <li>The cost for purchasing refunded service is the highest of 4% of creditable compensation or average final compensation.</li> <li>Plan members have one year from their date of hire or return from leave to purchase all but refunded prior service at approximate normal cost. After that one year period, the rate for most categories of service will change to actuarial cost.</li> </ul>
	Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable.

# B. <u>Employees Covered by Benefit Terms</u>

As of the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

		Schools -
	City	Nonprofessional
Inactive members:		
Receiving benefits	274	63
Vested inactive members	48	8
Non-vested inactive members	86	47
Active elsewhere in VRS	161	17
Total inactive members	569	135
Active Members	331	94
Total covered employees	900	229

# C. Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to the City and the School Board by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in

over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

#### VRS Retirement Plan

The City's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 12.36% of covered employee compensation. The School Board's non-professional plan contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 11.95% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30,2013 The actuarial rate for the City's plan and the School Board's non-professional plan were 12.36% and 11.95%, respectively.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employee during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the City were \$2,009,066 and \$2,023,774 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively, and contributions to the pension plan from the School Board's non-professional plan were \$210,721 and \$213,125 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

#### VRS Teacher Retirement Plan

Each School Board's professional plan contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was14.06 of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 18.20%. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of §51.1-145 of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, the contributions were funded at 79.69% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2016. Contributions to the pension plan from the school division were \$3,303,324 and \$3,362,153 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

#### D. Net Pension Liability

#### VRS Retirement Plan

The City's and School Board's nonprofessional plan net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015. The Total Pension Liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

#### VRS Teacher Retirement Plan

At June 30, 2016, the School Board professional plan reported a liability of \$39,253,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2015 and the Total Pension Liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. There were no changes in assumptions or benefit terms since the prior measurement period. There were no changes between the measurement date of the collective net pension liability and the School Board's reporting date. The School Board's

proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the School Board's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2015 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2015, the School Board's proportion was .31187 % as compared to .31383% at June 30, 2014.

## E. Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for the City and School Board was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, which were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012, and applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

	_	VRS General Employees	VRS Public Safety Employees	VRS School Board Teacher Retirement Plan Employees
•	Investment Rate of Return, net of pension plan investment expense,			
	including inflation	7.00%	7.00%	7.0%
•	Inflation *	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
•	Projected Salary Increases Mortality Rates (% of deaths assumed to be service	3.5% - 5.35%	3.5% - 4.75%	3.5% - 4.5%
	related)	14%	60%	N/A

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

### General City Employees:

- Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females were set back 2 years.
- Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year.

#### Public Safety Employees:

- Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years.
- Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year.
- Post-Disablement: RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement.

#### Teacher Plan Employees:

• Pre-Retirement: RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years.

- Post-Retirement: RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years.
- Post-Disablement: RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions for the VRS Local Plans as a result of the experience study include updating mortality tables; decreasing rates of service retirement; decreasing rates of disability retirement; reducing rates of salary increases by 0.25% per year and increasing rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service.

- Largest 10 –LEOS:
  - Update mortality table
  - Decrease in male rates of disability
- All Others (Non 10 Largest) LEOS:
  - Update mortality table
  - Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
  - Increase in rates of withdrawal
  - Decrease in male and female rates of disability

### F. Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		VRS Plans	
		Arithmetic	Weighted
		Long-Term	Average
	Target	Expected	Long-Term
Asset Class	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	(1.50)%	(.02)%
Total	100.00%	<u>-</u>	5.83%
Inflation		_	2.50%
**Expected arithmetic nominal retu	ırn	<del>-</del>	8.33%

\*\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

## G. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the Political Subdivision Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the Long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

# H. Changes in Net Pension Liability

				City		
	Total Pension Liability		Plan Fiduciary Net Position		N	et Pension Liability
Balance at July 1, 2014	\$	101,718,886	\$	84,649,658	\$	17,069,228
Changes for the Year:						
Service cost		1,881,386		-		1,881,386
Interest		6,920,166		-		6,920,166
Difference between expected and actual experience		120,211		-		120,211
Contributions - employer		-		2,023,775		(2,023,775)
Contributions - employee		-		844,447		(844,447)
Net investment income		-		3,794,786		(3,794,786)
Benefit payments including refunds						
of employee contributions		(5,718,746)		(5,718,746)		-
Admininstrative expense		-		(54,133)		54,133
Other changes		-		(798)		798
Net Changes		3,203,017		889,331		2,313,686
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	104,921,903	\$	85,538,989	\$	19,382,914

	School Board - Nonprofessional						
Balance at July 1, 2014		tal Pension Liability		Plan Fiduciary Net Position		Net Pension Liability	
		7,939,484	\$	6,644,373	\$	1,295,111	
Changes for the Year:						_	
Service cost		202,475		-		202,475	
Interest		534,282		-		534,282	
Difference between expected and actual experience		62,210		-		62,210	
Contributions - employer		-		213,125		(213,125)	
Contributions - employee		-		88,419		(88,419)	
Net investment income		-		293,446		(293,446)	
Benefit payments including refunds							
of employee contributions		(613,765)		(613,765)		-	
Admininstrative expense		-		(4,268)		4,268	
Other changes		-		(60)		60	
Net Changes		185,202		(23,103)		208,305	
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	8,124,686	\$	6,621,270	\$	1,503,416	

# I. Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the political subdivision using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the political subdivision's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	1.0	0% Decrease	Curr	ent Discount Rate	19	% Increase
		(6.00%)		(7.00%)		(8.00%)
City Net Pension Liability	\$	32,138,535	\$	19,382,914	\$	8,709,895
School Board - Nonprofessional Net Pension Liability	\$	2,341,126	\$	1,503,416	\$	789,450
School Board – Professional Net Pension Liability	\$	57,443,000	\$	39,253,000	\$	24,279,000

# J. <u>Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

### VRS Retirement Plan

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City and School Board nonprofessional plan recognized pension expense of \$1,321,714 and \$148,730, respectively. At June 30, 2016, the City and School Board nonprofessional plan reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred C Reso
Difference betw een expected and actual experience Net difference betw een projected and actual earnings or pension plan investments. Difference in proportion Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$
Total	\$

City							
Deferr	Deferred Inflows of						
R	desources	Resources					
\$	82,527	\$ -					
	-	2,306,863					
	122,435	122,435					
	2,009,066	-					
\$	2,214,028	\$ 2,429,298					

City

Difference between expected and actual experience
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on
pension plan investments.
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement
date
Total

	School Board - Nonprofessional					
Defe	erred Outflows of	Deferred Inflows of				
	Resources	Resources				
\$	41,404	\$ -				
	-	180,030				
	210,721	-				
\$	252,125	\$ 180,030				

School Board - Nonprofessional

\$2,009,066 and \$210,721 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City and School Board, respectively, nonprofessional plans' contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

		School Board -
Year Ended June 30,	City	Nonprofessional
2017	\$ (866,537)	(49,909)
2018	(866,537)	(50,117)
2019	(897,061)	(70,717)
2020	405,799	32,117
	\$ (2,224,336)	(138,626)

#### VRS Teacher Retirement Plan

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the School Board professional plan recognized pension expense of \$2,648,000. At June 30, 2016, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	School Board - Professional				
	Defe	erred Outflows of	De	eferred Inflows of	
		Resources		Resources	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on					
pension plan investments.	\$	-	\$	2,944,000	
Change in proportion and differences between employer					
contributions and proportionate share of contributions		-		822,000	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement					
date		3,303,324		-	
Total	\$	3,303,324	\$	3,766,000	

\$3,303,224 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the School Board professional plan's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Sch	ool Board -
Year Ended June 30,	Pro	ofessional
2017	\$	1,291,000
2018		1,291,000
2019		1,291,000
2020		(187,000)
2021		80,000
	\$	3,766,000

### K. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2015 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <a href="http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf">http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf</a>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

### Note 14—Surety Bonds

The following Surety bonds are maintained by the City with Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland – Surety (Faithful Performance of Duty Schedule Position Bond):

Tamara J. Ward, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$ 1,075,000
Teresa L. Batton, Treasurer	\$ 500,000
Debra A. Reason, Commissioner of the Revenue	\$ 3,000
Luther H. Sodat, Sheriff	\$ 30,000
The above constitutional officers and subordinate employees - blanket bond	\$ 50,000

VSBA – Surety (\$10,000): Melody Hackney, Superintendent of Schools, Monique Barnes, Clerk of School Board, Melody F. Bage, Deputy Clerk of School Board

### Note 15—Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

### Plan Description

The City and the School Board each maintain a separate single employer defined benefit plan that offers eligible retirees postretirement health benefits if they retire directly from the City or Schools and are eligible to receive an early or regular retirement benefit from the VRS. Health benefits include medical coverage only for the City and medical, dental, and vision coverage for the School Board.

#### Funding Policy

The City of Hopewell contributes toward the retiree's healthcare costs based on the following schedule:

#### <u>Group</u>

- A. Hired before July 1, 2003 and retired before January 1, 2004 with at least 15 years of service
- B. Hired before July 1, 2003 and retired after January 1, 2004 with at least 15 years of service
- C. Hired on or after July 1, 2004 with at least 11 years of service
- D. Hired on or after July 1, 2008 with at least 5 years of service

	City (	Contribution		
Group	Retiree Only	Retiree and Spouse	-	Notes
Α	\$534	\$948	Frozen contribution future years	on rate; will not change in
В	\$553	N/A	_	ution for a single active adjusted in future years
С	Varies	N/A		y contribution for a single active on years of services. e.
D	Varies	N/A		Percentage of Premium  0%  40% 60% 80%  y contribution for a single active on years of services  Percentage of Premium  \$ 50 per month \$100 per month
			11 - 20 21	\$150 per month \$200 per month

Note that the City contribution is limited to the actual premium rate and is offset by any VRS health insurance credit received by the retiree.

A retiree eligible for a City contribution may receive the credit even if he or she is not enrolled in a City-sponsored plan. The contribution may be applied toward the cost of other coverage.

Each year, retirees participating in the City's sponsored plans will be given the opportunity to change plans or drop coverage during an open enrollment period. The pre-Medicare retirees have a choice of three plans from United Healthcare: Choice Plan 049M, Choice Plan 044 and Choice Plan 097M (POS). The majority of the participants are in Choice Plan 044. Medicare-eligible retirees and spouses must enroll In the Ovations AARP Medical Supplement Plan. Any City contribution for which the retiree is eligible will apply toward the Medicare Part D Premium in addition to the Ovations premium.

The City has 68 retirees without spouse coverage and 31 retirees with spouse coverage participating in the plan.

School Board professional retirees receive a \$55 per month credit from the School Board towards their premium. Nonprofessional retirees receive \$55 per month plus the amount of credit that they would have received from Virginia Retirement System Teachers Health Insurance Credit if they were eligible.

Pre-65 retirees may choose between four plans administered by Optima Health: two HMO HSA eligible plans, a PPO HSA eligible plan, and a co-pay plan. The Schools currently have 69 retirees without spouse coverage, 40 retirees with spouse coverage and 2 retirees with child coverage on their plan.

# Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The City and School Board's annual other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer ("ARC"). The City and School Board have elected to calculate the ARC as the normal cost plus amortization of the unfunded portion of actuarial accrued liability in compliance with GAAP. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The estimated contributions are based on projected medical premium payments and credit for the implicit rate subsidy made during the year for the retired employees by the City and School Board. The following table shows the components of the City and School Board's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City and School Board's net OPEB obligation to the Retiree Health Plan:

	Primary overnment	ponent Unit nool Board
Annual Required Contribution	\$ 1,493,600	\$ 272,100
Interest on Net OPEB obligation	238,267	42,737
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(251,727)	(45,151)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	1,480,140	269,686
Contributions made	(570,000)	(132,000)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	910,140	137,686
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	6,807,639	1,221,055
Net OPEB obligation - end of year	\$ 7,717,779	\$ 1,358,741

# Notes to Financial Statements June 30, 2016

The City and School Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the last three fiscal years were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	c	Annual PEB Cost	Percentage Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation		
City:				-		
June 30, 2016	\$	1,480,140	38.51%	\$	7,717,779	
June 30, 2015		1,420,384	37.88%		6,807,639	
June 30, 2014		1,121,075	46.32%		5,925,355	
June 30, 2013		1,079,866	39.36%		5,323,549	
School Board:						
June 30, 2016	\$	269,686	48.95%	\$	1,358,741	
June 30, 2015		260,217	55.07%		1,221,055	
June 30, 2014		344,304	57.86%		1,104,138	
June 30, 2013		330,178	42.61%		959,034	

### Funded Status and Funding Progress

As of June 30, 2016, the City's actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$16,739,000 all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$16,787,600 and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 99.71%.

As of June 30, 2016, the School Board's actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$2,994,800 all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$22,015,900 and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 13.60%.

16 720 000

City:
A studyial approved liability for hanafita:

Actuarial accrued liability for benefits:	Ф	16,739,000
Covered Payroll of active employees:	\$	16,787,600
UAAL % of Covered Payroll		99.71%
Schools:		
Actuarial accrued liability for benefits:	\$	2,994,800
Covered Payroll of active employees:	\$	22,015,900
UAAL % of Covered Payroll		13.60%

The projection of future benefit payments for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples included assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

### Methods and Assumptions

Pension and postemployment benefits plan funding requirements are based on the benefits provided under the terms of the plan in effect at the time of each annual valuation and on the pattern of sharing between the employer and the plan member at that point. Projections of benefits for financial reporting

purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and the actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective.

Actuarial Cost Method - The cost method for valuation of liabilities used for this valuation is the Projected Unit Credit ("PUC") Actuarial Cost Method. A PUC accrued benefit is determined for each active member in the plan on the basis of the member's average final compensation projected to the assumed date of retirement and the member's creditable service at the valuation date. The actuarial liability for retirement benefits is the sum of the actuarial present value of the PUC accrued benefit of each active member. The normal cost for retirement benefits is the sum of the actuarial present value for the expected increase in the PUC accrued benefit during the plan year for each active member under the assumed retirement age.

The actuarial liability and the normal cost for termination benefits, disability benefits, and preretirement spouse's death benefits are determined in a similar manner by projecting the member's average final compensation to each assumed date of termination, disablement, or death. The actuarial liability and normal cost for the supplemental benefits are based upon the present value of the expected supplement expected to be paid to those covered employees attaining eligibility. The actuarial liability for inactive members is determined as the actuarial present value of the pension and supplemental benefits expected to be paid.

The difference between the actuarial liability and the actuarial value of the assets is the unfunded actuarial liability. The annual required contribution is the sum of the normal cost and the amount necessary to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability over the amortization period. The amortization amount is determined as a level percent of payroll.

Additionally, the following simplifying assumptions were made:

- Retirement Age for Active Employees Retirement age was estimated based on tables used for the VRS State Employees valuation and assumed that participants begin to retire when they become eligible to receive healthcare benefits.
- Mortality Life expectancies were based on mortality tables from the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality
  Tables for males and females with a one year setback in pre-retirement for males and females.
- Inflation The assumed inflation rate is 2.5%.
- Coverage Elections The actuary assumed that 70% of current actives of the Hopewell City Public Schools will elect medical coverage when they retire and that 30% of retirees who elect coverage will cover a spouse. The actuary assumed that 70% of current actives of the City of Hopewell will elect medical coverage when they retire and that 30% of retirees who elect coverage will cover a spouse.
- Investment Rate of Return Based on the historical and expected returns of the City and School Board's short-term investment portfolio, a discount of 3.50% was used. In addition, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used.
- Other Assumptions include:
  - Payroll increases of 3.00% per year.

- Health Care Cost Trend of:
  - Pre-65: 5.20% in 2016, 6.20% in 2016, and 7.00% in 2017, then graded to 4.40% over 73 years
  - Post-65: 6.20% in 2016, 6.80% in 2016, and 7.10% in 2017, then graded to 4.60% over 78 years 7.00% graded to 4.80% over 80 years.
- The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis over a remaining amortization period at June 30, 2016 of 30 years

### Note 16—Restatements

The City and School Board restated certain prior year balances after identifying instances during 2016 where activities in the previous fiscal years were inaccurately recorded in the general ledger and issued financial statements as follows:

Government-wide	Governmental Activities					Component Unit School Board		
Net position, June 30, 2015, previously reported	\$	15,217,073	\$	52,986,461	\$	(17,012,875)		
Capital assets reported in error		342,941		(1,189,611)		(2,272,292)		
Prior period error - Grant cutoff		-		-		678,564		
Prior period error - Surplus due City		-		-		(1,054,944)		
Accrued amounts due to the Commonw eath of Virginia for disallow ed amounts in CSA in prior years		(1,457,242)		-		-		
Correct amounts due from CDBG in error		686,250		-		-		
Correct prior years Federal receivable		(343,106)		-		-		
Correct for prior bond issuance costs /principal payments		(133,461)		-		-		
Correct prior year cash balance		(130,894)		-		-		
Prior year advance restated to contribution		(4,593,300)		4,593,300		-		
Prior year School surplus due City		3,157,177		-		-		
Balance, as restated, June 30, 2015	\$	12,745,438	\$	56,390,150	\$	(19,661,547)		
Proprietary Funds		HRWTF	Sewer Service		Bea	acon Theatre		
Net position, June 30, 2015, previously reported	\$	23,618,077	\$	25,419,426	\$	1,634,762		
Prior year CIP correction		(1,016,284)		-		-		
Prior year depreciable asset correction		114,627		-		-		
Prior year depreciation adjustment		(14,600)		(273,354)		-		
Prior year advance restated to contribution		-		-		4,593,300		
Balance, as restated, June 30,2015	\$	22,701,820	\$	25,146,072	\$	6,228,062		

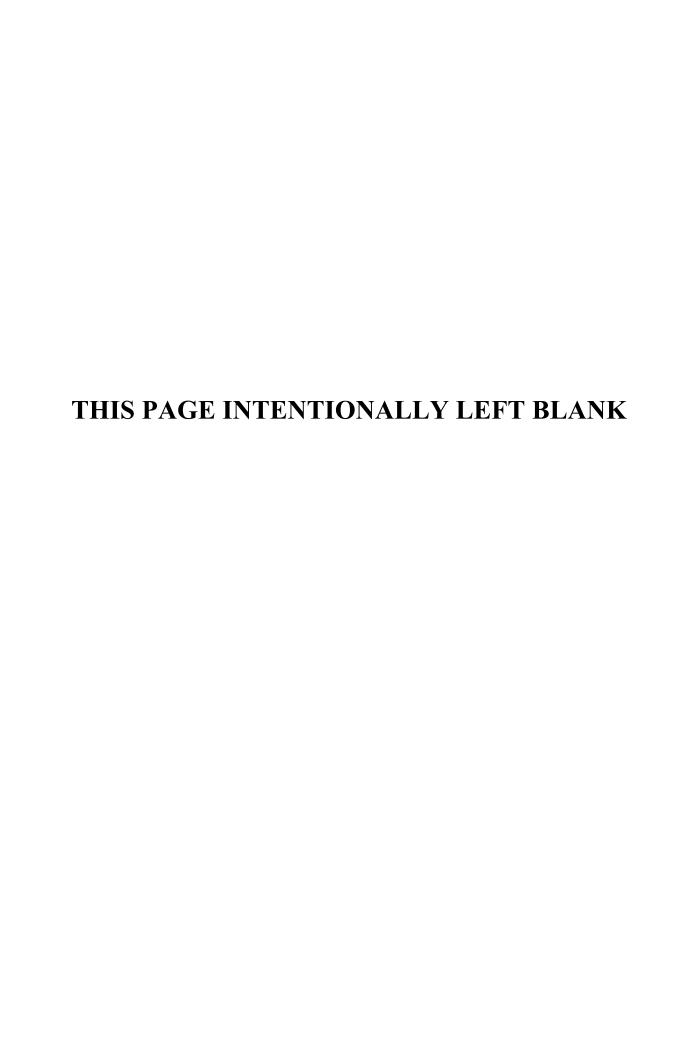
HRWTF	Pr R	Balance evious ly deported ne 30, 2015	Ac	ljustment	Balance Restated June 30, 2015		
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:		<u> </u>	,	<u> </u>	-		
Land	\$	216,026	\$	_	\$	216,026	
Construction in progress	·	21,612,104	•	2,646,675		24,258,779	
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		21,828,130		2,646,675		24,474,805	
Capital assets subject to depreciation:							
Utility plant in service		10,503,236		(326,078)		10,177,158	
Machinery and equipment		53,457,629		440,703		53,898,332	
Total capital assets being depreciated		63,960,865		114,625		64,075,490	
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Utility plant in service		(8,917,522)		(306,284)		(9,223,806)	
Machinery and equipment		(52,322,782)		291,684		(52,031,098)	
Total accumulated depreciation		(61,240,304)		(14,600)		(61,254,904)	
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		2,720,561		100,025		2,820,586	
HRWTF Fund capital assets, net	\$	24,548,691	\$	2,746,700	\$	27,295,391	
	Pr R	Balance eviously Deported				Balance Restated	
Sewer Service Fund	Jur	ne 30, 2015	Ac	ljustment	Ju	ne 30, 2015	
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:							
Land	\$	97,920	\$		\$	97,920	
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		97,920				97,920	
Capital assets subject to depreciation:							
I tility plant in convice							
Utility plant in service		501,878		-		501,878	
Machinery and equipment		501,878 899,308		-		501,878 899,308	
				- - -		•	
Machinery and equipment		899,308		- - - -		899,308	
Machinery and equipment Sew er main improvements		899,308 36,619,168		- - - -		899,308 36,619,168	
Machinery and equipment  Sew er main improvements  Total capital assets being depreciated  Less accumulated depreciation for:		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354		- - - -		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354	
Machinery and equipment  Sew er main improvements  Total capital assets being depreciated		899,308 36,619,168		- - - -		899,308 36,619,168	
Machinery and equipment Sew er main improvements Total capital assets being depreciated  Less accumulated depreciation for: Utility plant in service Machinery and equipment		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152) (822,456)		- - - - - (273,354)		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152) (822,456)	
Machinery and equipment Sew er main improvements Total capital assets being depreciated  Less accumulated depreciation for: Utility plant in service		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152)		- - - (273,354)		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152)	
Machinery and equipment Sew er main improvements Total capital assets being depreciated  Less accumulated depreciation for: Utility plant in service Machinery and equipment Sew er main improvements		899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152) (822,456) (6,531,832)				899,308 36,619,168 38,020,354 (494,152) (822,456) (6,805,186)	

	Balance Previously Reported June 30, 2015		Ad	ljustment		Balance Restated ne 30, 2015				
Government Activities:			-							
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:										
Land	\$	6,622,991	\$	153,923	\$	6,776,914				
Work in progress		2,796,846		-		2,796,846				
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		9,419,837		153,923		9,573,760				
Capital assets subject to depreciation:										
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure		44,912,364		(239,207)		44,673,157				
Machinery and equipment		11,565,335		14,923		11,580,258				
Jointly-ow ned assets		33,877,224		1,334,626		35,211,850				
Total capital assets being depreciated		90,354,923		1,110,342		91,465,265				
Less accumulated depreciation for:										
Buildings, improvements, and infrastructure		(16,584,454)		(655,978)		(17,240,432)				
Machinery and equipment		(8,129,260)		412,062		(7,717,198)				
Jointly-ow ned assets		(7,715,677)		(677,408)		(8,393,085)				
Total accumulated depreciation		(32,429,391)		(921,324)		(33,350,715)				
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		57,925,532		189,018		58,114,550				
Capital assets, net	\$	67,345,369	\$	342,941	\$	67,688,310				
Component Unit - School Board Government Activities:	Balance Previously Reported		Previously		Previously Reported		eviously eported		Balance Restated June 30, 2015	
Capital assets not subject to depreciation:										
Land	\$	474,629	\$		\$	474,629				
Total capital assets not subject to depreciation		474,629		-		474,629				
Capital assets subject to depreciation:										
Buildings and improvements		62,970,849		68,868		63,039,717				
Machinery and equipment		7,451,600		(68,868)		7,382,732				
Jointly-ow ned assets		(33,877,224)	(1,334,626)			(35,211,850)				
Total capital assets being depreciated		36,545,225		(1,334,626)		35,210,599				
Less accumulated depreciation for:										
Buildings and improvements		(15,354,652)		(2,034,844)		(17,389,496)				
Machinery and equipment		(3,945,819)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			(3,526,049)				
Jointly-ow ned assets		7,715,677		677,408		8,393,085				
Total accumulated depreciation		(11,584,794)	_	(937,666)		(12,522,460)				
Total capital assets being depreciated, net		24,960,431		(2,272,292)		22,688,139				
Capital assets, net	\$	25,435,060	\$	(2,272,292)	\$	23,162,768				

Governmental Fund	General Fund	Capital Projects	Gov	Other ernmental nds - CDBG	Total
Fund Balance, June 30, 2015, previously reported	\$ 10,824,003	\$ 20,024,928	\$	(85,279)	\$ 30,763,652
Accrued amounts due to the Commonw eath of Virginia for disallow ed amounts in CSA in prior years	(1,457,242)	-		-	(1,457,242)
Correct amounts due from CDBG in error	(85,241)	343,106		428,385	686,250
Correct prior years Federal receivable	-	-		(343,106)	(343,106)
Correct for prior bond issuance costs/Principal payments	-	(133,461)		-	(133,461)
Correct prior year cash balance	-	(130,894)		-	(130,894)
Prior year advance restated to contribution	-	(4,593,300)		-	(4,593,300)
Prior year school surplus due City	3,157,177	-		-	3,157,177
Fund Balance, as restated, June 30, 2015	\$ 12,438,697	\$ 15,510,379	\$	-	\$ 27,949,076

Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board	Building and Bus Replacement Fund			
Fund Balance, June 30, 2015, previously reported	\$	1,672,312		
Prior year error-Surplus due City		(1,054,944)		
Fund Balance, as restated, June 30, 2015	\$	617,368		

REQUIRED	SUPPLEM	ENTARY	INFORMA	ATION



# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual General Fund

# For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES		Original Budget			Actual			Variance with Final Positive (Negative)
General property taxes	\$	29,846,100	\$	29.846.100	\$	31,060,801	\$	1.214.701
Other local taxes	Ф	5,892,100	Ф	5,892,100	Φ	6,299,591	Φ	407,491
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses		146,500		146,500		205,552		59,052
Fines and forfeitures		1.651.000		1.651.000		1,173,179		(477,821)
Revenues from use of money and property		51,000		51,000		66,786		15,786
Charges for services		674,300		674,300		587,626		(86,674)
Miscellaneous		2,558,000		2,650,997		1,330,239		(1,320,758)
Recovered costs		2,550,000		2,030,997		382,500		382,500
Intergovernmental revenues:						002,000		302,300
Commonwealth		5.144.100		5.240.140		6,679,606		1.439.466
Federal		254,500		268,445		87,953		(180,492)
Total revenues		46,217,600		46,420,582		47,873,833		1,453,251
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
General government administration		4,496,161		4,695,357		4,542,624		152,733
Judicial administration		2,691,946		2,722,550		2,400,080		322,470
Public safety		13,934,913		14,132,132		13,624,877		507,255
Public works		4,570,176		4,680,434		4,404,590		275,844
Health and welfare		1,308,199		1,389,580		1,354,237		35,343
Education		13,749,500		13,749,500		11,408,787		2,340,713
Parks, recreation, and cultural		590,081		590,081		590,081		-
Community development		784,224		870,058		914,428		(44,370)
Nondepartmental		1,241,000		1,490,184		1,284,415		205,769
Total expenditures		43,366,200		44,319,876	_	40,524,119		3,795,757
Excess of revenues over expenditures		2,851,400		2,100,706		7,349,714		5,249,008
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Operating transfers in		1,002,000		1,002,000		-		(1,002,000)
Operating transfers out		(5,586,400)		(6,128,800)		(5,217,372)		911,428
Total other financing sources (uses), net		(4,584,400)	_	(5,126,800)		(5,217,372)	_	(90,572)
Net change in fund balances		(1,733,000)		(3,026,094)		2,132,342		5,158,436
Fund balances - beginning (Restated see Note 16)		14,016,804		11,936,677		12,438,697		502,020
Fund balances - ending	\$	12,283,804	\$	8,910,583	\$	14,571,039	\$	5,660,456

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Virginia Public Assistance Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Original Budget			Final Budget		Actual		/ariance rith Final Positive legative)
REVENUES								
Intergovernmental revenues: Commonwealth	\$	1.163.100	\$	1.163.100	\$	1.190.570	\$	27.470
Federal	Ψ	2,129,602	Ψ	2,129,602	Ψ	2,438,054	Ψ	308,452
Revenues from use of money and property		2,125,002		2,123,002		2,400,004		4
Miscellaneous		_		_		33,692		33,692
Total revenues		3,292,702		3,292,702		3,662,320		369,618
EXPENDITURES								
Current -								
Health and welfare								
Welfare and Social Services:								(000 000)
Welfare Administration		1,129,430		1,129,430		1,493,063		(363,633)
Public assistance		2,754,972		2,754,972		2,925,264		(170,292)
Total expenditures	-	3,884,402		3,884,402		4,418,327		(533,925)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues								
over (under) expenditures		(591,700)		(591,700)		(756,007)		(164,307)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES								
Operating transfers in		591,700		591,700		434,272		(157,428)
Total other financing sources		591,700		591,700		434,272		(157,428)
Net change in fund balances		-		-		(321,735)		(321,735)
Fund balances - beginning				-		321,735		321,735
Fund balances - ending	\$		\$		\$		\$	-

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		2016		2015
Total Pension Liability				
Service cost	\$	1,881,386	\$	1,860,421
Interest		6,920,166		6,707,497
Difference between expected and actual experience		120,211		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(5,718,746)		(5,340,826)
Net change in total pension liability		3,203,017		3,227,092
Plan total pension liability - beginning		101,718,886		98,491,794
Plan total pension liability - ending	\$	104,921,903	\$	101,718,886
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$	2,023,775	\$	1,649,427
Contributions - employee		844,447		799,011
Net investment income		3,794,786		11,756,144
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(5,718,746)		(5,340,826)
Administrative expense		(54,133)		(65,207)
Other		(798)		620
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		889,331		8,799,169
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		84,649,658		75,850,489
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	\$	85,538,989	\$	84,649,658
Total net pension liability - ending	\$	19,382,914	\$	17,069,228
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability		81.53%		83.22%
Covered employee payroll	\$	16,829,672	\$	16,746,388
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll		115.17%		101.93%
Employer Contributions				
	_	0.000.000	•	0.000 == :
Contractually required contribution	\$	2,009,066	\$	2,023,774
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	_	2,009,066	_	2,023,774
Contribution excess		-	\$	
Covered employee payroll	\$	16,829,672	\$	16,746,388
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	7	11.94%	*	12.08%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Changes in School Board's Nonprofessional Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		2016	2015
Total Pension Liability			
Service cost	\$	202,475 \$	185,137
Interest		534,282	524,469
Difference between expected and actual experience		62,210	- -
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(613,765)	(525,083)
Net change in total pension liability		185,202	184,523
Plan total pension liability - beginning		7,939,484	7,754,961
Plan total pension liability - ending	\$	8,124,686 \$	7,939,484
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$	213,125 \$	159,179
Contributions - employee		88,419	88,108
Net investment income		293,446	924,453
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(613,765)	(525,083)
Administrative expense		(4,268)	(5,167)
Other		(60)	48
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		(23,103)	641,538
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		6,644,373	6,002,835
Plan fiduciary net position - ending	\$	6,621,270 \$	6,644,373
Total net pension liability - ending	\$	1,503,416 \$	1,295,111
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability		81.50%	83.69%
Covered employee payroll	\$	1,786,898 \$	1,761,986
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll		84.14%	73.50%
Employer Contributions			
Contractually required contribution	\$	210,721 \$	213,125
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	Ψ	210,721	213,125
Contribution excess	\$	- \$	-
Covered employee payroll	\$	1,786,898 \$	1,761,986
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	Ф	1,760,696 \$	1,761,966
Continuations as a percentage of covered employee payroll		11.1970	12.10%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability School Board Professional Retirement Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		2046	2045
Proportionate of the net pension liability		<b>2016</b> 0.31187%	<b>2015</b> 0.31383%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	39,253,000	\$ 37,926,000
Covered employee payroll		23,121,517	22,938,444
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll		58.90%	60.48%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		70.87%	70.88%
Note: The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year.			
Employer Contributions	_		
Contractually required contribution Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	\$	3,303,324 3,303,324	\$ 3,362,153 3,362,153
Contribution excess	\$	-	\$ -
Covered employee payroll Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	\$	23,121,517 14.29%	22,938,444 14.66%

Schedules are intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2015 is the first year of this presentation, no other data is available. Additional years will be included as they become available.

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Funding Progress for Retiree Health Insurance Plan For the Year Ended June 30,

Valuation Date	Actuari Value ( Asset: (AVA)			Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	AAL (UAAL) (3) - (2)		(Excess Funded) AAL (UAAL)		Funded Ratio (2) / (3)		Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as % of Payroll (4) / (6)
(1)		(2)		(3)	(5)	(5) (6)			(7)			
Primary Governmen City Health Plan:	t:											
6/30/2015	\$	-	\$	16,739,300	\$	16,739,300	0.00%	\$	16,787,600	99.71%		
6/30/2013		-		15,563,800		15,563,800	0.00%		15,493,900	100.45%		
6/30/2011		-		14,363,300		14,363,300	0.00%		14,355,500	100.05%		
6/30/2008		-		20,991,293		20,991,293	0.00%		14,588,852	143.89%		
Discretely Presented School Health Plan	d Compo	onent Un	it:									
0/00/0045	•		•	0.004.000	•	0.004.000	2 222/	•	00.045.000	40.000		
6/30/2015	\$	-	\$	2,994,800	\$	2,994,800	0.00%	\$	22,015,900	13.60%		
6/30/2013		-		3,216,300		3,216,300	0.00%		23,136,200	13.90%		
6/30/2011 6/30/2008		-		4,495,400 3,377,368		4,495,400 3,377,368	0.00% 0.00%		24,583,200 22,193,161	18.29% 15.22%		

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

# **Budgetary Data**

The following procedures are used by the City in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

- 1. The City Charter requires the City Manager to submit to the City Council an annual budget for the ensuing fiscal year at least 60 days prior to the beginning of such fiscal year.
- 2. A public hearing on the budget is held after a synopsis of the budget is published in a local newspaper of general circulation. After a public hearing, the City Council may change any item in the budget (other than debt service or items required by law). A budget resolution must be adopted by the City Council prior to June 30 or as soon thereafter as is practicable.
- 3. The City utilizes the budget resolution as a budgetary control whereby City Council adopts budgets for estimated revenues and expenditures on a departmental basis for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. Capital Projects Funds are budgeted on a project-length basis. Adopted budgets may be amended or superseded by action of City Council.
- 4. Appropriation control is maintained at the function level within individual funds. Appropriations lapse at year end. Encumbrances and reserved fund balances outstanding at year-end are re-appropriated in the succeeding year. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during the fiscal year.
- 5. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Key Pension Assumptions**

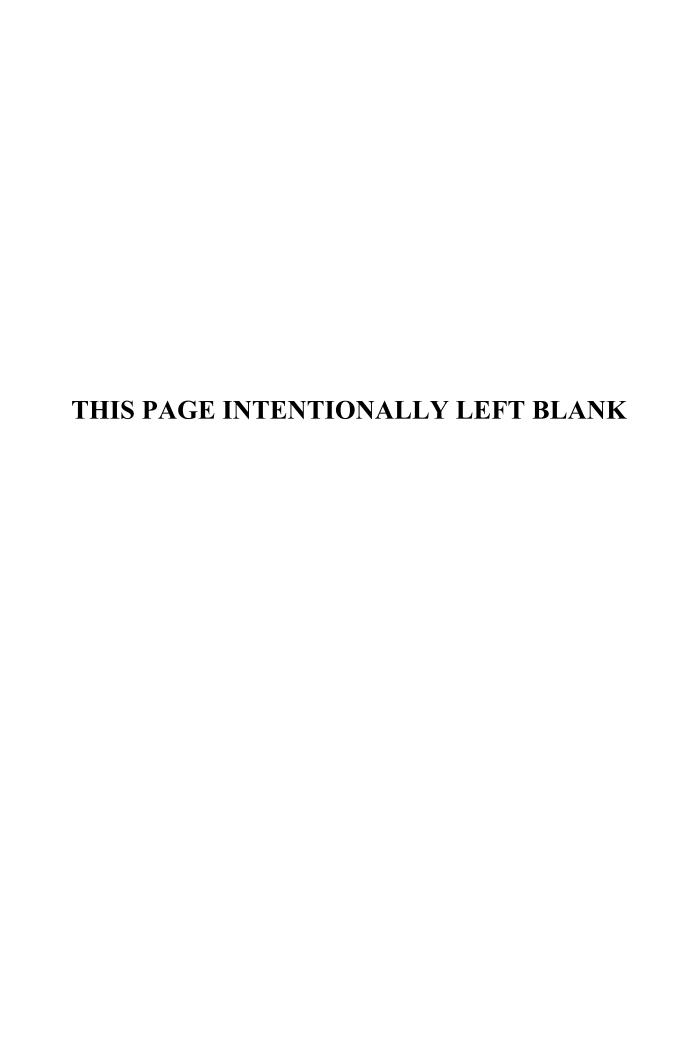
Actuarial cost method – Entry age normal cost method

Amortization method and period – Level percent closed, 30 years

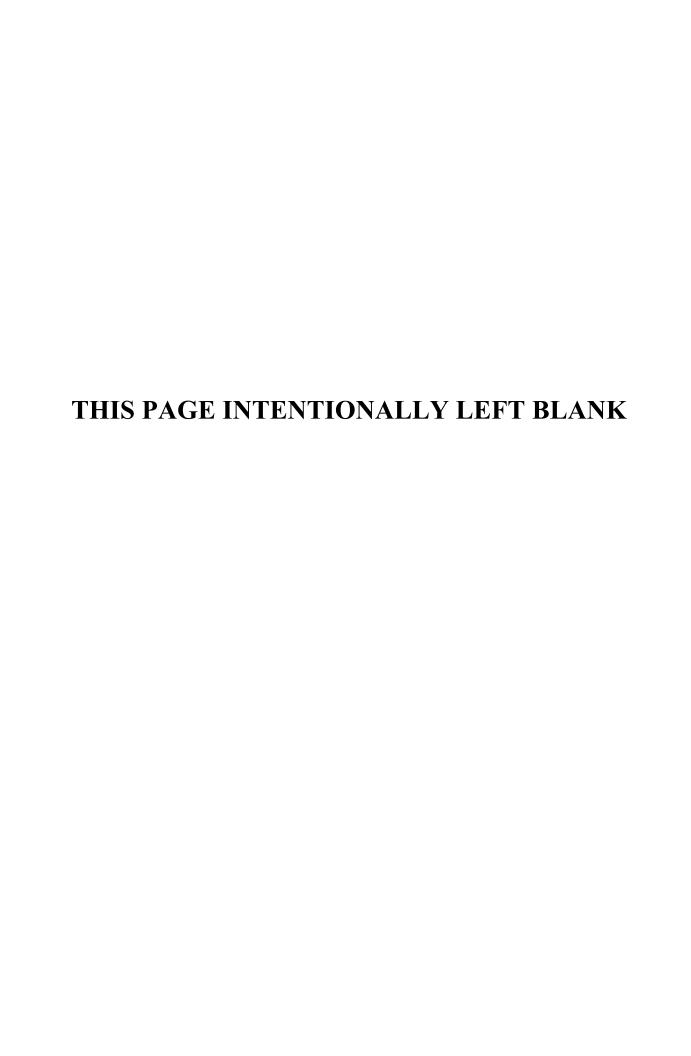
Inflation rate – 2.5%

Projected salary increases (per annum, compounded annually) – City and Schools' General (1.5%-5.35%), City Safety (3.5%-4.75%), Schools' Professional (3.5%-4.5%)

Investment rate of return – 7.0% per annum, compounded annually



OTHER	SUPPI	EMENTA	ARY INFORMAT	ION
<b>\</b> /		7	~ 1	



# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Capital Projects Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Final Budget Actual					Variance with Final Positive (Negative)		
REVENUES Other local taxes	¢.	2,550,000	ď	2,620,804	\$	70.904		
	\$	2,550,000	\$	2,620,804	ф	70,804		
Intergovernmental revenues: Commonwealth		819,000		656,514		(162,486)		
Commonwealth		619,000		587.550		587,550		
Revenues from use of money and property		15,500		43,587		28,087		
Miscellaneous		310.000		204,476		(105,524)		
Total revenues		3,694,500		4,112,931	_	418,431		
1000110101000		0,001,000		1,112,001		110,101		
EXPENDITURES								
Education		20,000		-		20,000		
Capital projects		14,182,430		5,105,645		9,076,785		
Debt service:								
Principal retirement		2,387,534		3,186,024		(798,490)		
Interest and other fiscal charges		1,587,466		2,100,120		(512,654)		
Bond issuance costs		-		23,600		(23,600)		
Total expenditures		18,177,430		10,415,389		7,762,041		
Defining out of account on conduct and account of the conduct of t		(4.4.402.020)		(0.202.450)		0.400.470		
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures		(14,482,930)		(6,302,458)		8,180,472		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES								
Operating transfers in		3,711,400		3,437,400		(274,000)		
Proceeds form capital leases		-		1,280,852		1,280,852		
Total other financing sources		3,711,400		4,718,252		1,006,852		
Net change in fund balances		(10,771,530)		(1,584,206)		9,187,324		
Fund balances - beginning-(Restated see Note 16)		-		15,510,379		15,510,379		
Fund balances - ending	\$	(10,771,530)	\$	13,926,173	\$	24,697,703		

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2016

	Recreation Fund			Community Development Block Grant Fund		Anti-Litter Fund		Total
Assets Cash and investments	\$	136.739	\$	299,780	\$	14,476	\$	450,995
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	*	1,718	Ψ	2	Ψ	,	Ψ	1,720
Due from other governments		, -		57,510		_		57,510
Total assets	\$	138,457	\$	357,292	\$	14,476	\$	510,225
Liabilities and fund balances Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$	38,122	\$	14,186	\$	-	\$	52,308
Accrued liabilities		26,471		· -		-		26,471
Due to other funds		-		343,106				343,106
Total liabilities		64,593		357,292				421,885
Fund balances:								
Assigned		73,864		-		14,476		88,340
Total fund balances		73,864		-		14,476		88,340
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	138,457	\$	357,292	\$	14,476	\$	510,225

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Recreation Fund		Community Development Block Grant Fund		Anti-Litter Fund		Total
REVENUES								
Revenues from use of money and property	\$	11,172	\$	2	\$	-	\$	11,174
Charges for services		153,249		-		-		153,249
Miscellaneous		26,537		-		-		26,537
Intergovernmental revenues:								
Commonwealth		58,358		-		6,303		64,661
Federal		9,583	1	23,496		-		133,079
Total revenues		258,899	1	23,498		6,303		388,700
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Public works		-		-		6,764		6,764
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,	685,292		-		-		1,685,292
Community development		-	1	23,498		-		123,498
Total expenditures	1,	685,292	1	23,498		6,764		1,815,554
Deficiency of revenues	<u> </u>	,						
under expenditures	(1,	426,393)				(461)		(1,426,854)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES								
Operating transfers in	1,	345,700		-		-		1,345,700
Total other financing sources		345,700		-		-		1,345,700
Net change in fund balances		(80,693)		_		(461)		(81,154)
Fund balance - beginning		154,557		_		14,937		169,494
Fund balance - ending	\$	73,864	\$	-	\$	14,476	\$	88,340

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual

# Recreation Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Final Budget		Actual	Fin F	ance with al Budget Positive legative)
REVENUES  Revenues from use of money and property	\$	14,400	\$	11,172	\$	(3,228)
Charges for services	φ	163,450	φ	153,249	φ	(10,201)
Miscellaneous		37,800		26,537		(11,263)
Intergovernmental revenues:		07,000		20,007		(11,200)
Commonwelath		51,500		58,358		6,858
Federal		9,000		9,583		583
Total revenues		276,150		258,899		(17,251)
EXPENDITURES  Current - Parks, recreation, and cultural Total expenditures		1,839,698 1,839,698		1,685,292 1,685,292		154,406 154,406
Deficiency of revenues						
under expenditures		(1,563,548)		(1,426,393)		137,155
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES Operating transfers in Total other financing sources		1,345,700 1,345,700		1,345,700 1,345,700		<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances		(217,848)		(80,693)		137,155
Fund balances - beginning				154,557		154,557
Fund balances - ending	\$	(217,848)	\$	73,864	\$	291,712

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual

# Community Development Block Grant Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		Final Budget		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)				
REVENUES		_		_					
Revenues from use of money and property Intergovernmental revenues-	\$	-	\$	2	\$	2			
Federal		460,708		123,496		(337,212)			
Total revenues		460,708		123,498		(337,210)			
EXPENDITURES									
Current -		400 700		400 400		227 040			
Community development		460,708		123,498		337,210			
Total expenditures	-	460,708		123,498		337,210			
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning-(Restated see Note 16)		-		-		-			
Fund balances - ending	\$		\$		\$				
i and balances onally			<del>_</del>		<del>_</del>				

## Exhibit 22

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual

# Anti-Litter Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Final Budget			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
REVENUES							
Intergovernmental revenues -	_		_		_		
Commonwealth	\$	5,000	\$	6,303	\$	1,303	
Total revenues		5,000		6,303		1,303	
EXPENDITURES Current - Public works Total expenditures		5,000 5,000		6,764 6,764		(1,764) (1,764)	
Net change in fund balances		_		(461)		(461)	
Fund balances - beginning		-		14,937		14,937	
Fund balances - ending	\$	-	\$	14,476	\$	14,476	

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds

# For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Balance Beginning of Year		Additions		De	ductions	Balance End of Year	
Special Welfare Fund: Assets -								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	64,151	\$	32,676	\$	45,689	\$	51,138
Liabilities - Amounts held for social services clients	\$	64,151	\$	32,676	\$	45,689	\$	51,138
Healthy Families Fund: Assets -								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	3,913	\$	202,881	\$	206,794	\$	
Liabilities - Amounts held for Healthy Family Funds	\$	3,913	\$	202,881	\$	206,794	\$	
Police Evidence Fund Assets -								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	29,485	\$	10,068	\$	28	\$	39,525
Liabilities - Amounts held disposition	\$	29,485	\$	10,068	\$	28	\$	39,525
Total Agency Funds: Assets -								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	97,549	\$	245,625	\$	252,511	\$	90,663
Liabilities - Amounts held for others	\$	97,549	\$	245,625	\$	252,511	\$	90,663

## City of Hopewell, Virginia Combining Balance Sheet Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2016

A005T0		School Operating Fund		School Cafeteria Fund	т	extbook Fund	í	Building and Bus placement Fund	Go	Total overnmental Funds
ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents	\$	6,451,478	\$	1,101,258	\$	881,182	\$	328,940	\$	8,762,858
Receivables, net of allowance	ų.	0,101,170	Ψ	1,101,200	Ÿ	001,102	Ψ	020,010	Ψ	0,102,000
for uncollectibles		25,351		926		-		-		26,277
Due from other governmental units		3,269,403		132,062		-		_		3,401,465
nventories		-		47,028		-		-		47,028
Total assets	\$	9,746,232	\$	1,281,274	\$	881,182	\$	328,940	\$	12,237,628
IABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES										
Liabilities:										
Accounts payable		245,396		6,239		13,852		-		265,487
Accrued liabilities		4,344,932		95,553		-		-		4,440,485
Due to Primary Government		5,155,904		-		-		-		5,155,904
Unearned revenues				23,332				-		23,332
Total liabilities		9,746,232		125,124		13,852				9,885,208
Fund balances:										
Nonspendable		-		47,028		-		-		47,028
Restricted		-		1,109,122		-		-		1,109,122
Assigned						867,330		328,940		1,196,270
Total fund balances				1,156,150		867,330		328,940		2,352,420
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	9,746,232	\$	1,281,274	\$	881,182	\$	328,940	\$	12,237,628
	<u> </u>								\$	2,352,420
Total fund balances per above	e Statement o	of Net Position	are d	ifferent becau	se:				\$	2,352,420
Total fund balances per above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the						ed in the funds	S.		\$	2,352,420
Total fund balances per above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the						ed in the funds		39,226,444	\$	2,352,420
Total fund balances per above  Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are						ed in the funds	\$	39,226,444 (14,291,341)	\$	2,352,420 24,935,103
Fotal fund balances per above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are Capital assets	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$		\$	
Total fund balances per above  Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are  Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation  Cong-term liabilities, including compensated absertherefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392)	\$	
Fotal fund balances per above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are  Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation  Cong-term liabilities, including compensated absertherefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Net pension liability	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392) 40,756,416)	\$	, ,
Fotal fund balances per above Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are  Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation  Cong-term liabilities, including compensated absertherefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Net pension liability Deferred outflow - pension	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392) (40,756,416) 3,555,449	\$	, ,
Capital assets used in governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation cong-term liabilities, including compensated abser therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Net pension liability Deferred outflow - pension Deferred inflow - pension	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392) (40,756,416) 3,555,449 (3,946,030)	\$	, ,
Capital assets used in governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation cong-term liabilities, including compensated abser therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Net pension liability Deferred outflow - pension Deferred inflow - pension OPEB obligation	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392) 40,756,416) 3,555,449 (3,946,030) (1,358,741)	\$	24,935,103
Capital assets used in governmental activities in the Capital assets used in governmental activities are Capital assets Less: accumulated depreciation cong-term liabilities, including compensated absert therefore, are not reported in the funds.  Compensated absences Net pension liability Deferred outflow - pension Deferred inflow - pension	not financial	resources and	, there	efore, are not ı	reporte		\$	(922,392) (40,756,416) 3,555,449 (3,946,030)	\$	, ,

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Op	chool erating Fund	School Cafeteria Fund		Cafeteria Textbook		Building and Bus Replacement Fund		Total Governmental Funds	
REVENUES										
Revenues from use of money and property	\$	124	\$	8	\$	8	\$	9	\$	149
Charges for services		67,608		235,313		-		-		302,921
Miscellaneous		45,977		-		110		-		46,087
Intergovernmental revenues:										
Local government	1	4,403,458		-		-		-		14,403,458
Commonwealth	2	6,386,096		39,334		296,971		-		26,722,401
Federal		4,363,665		2,393,113		, <u> </u>		-		6,756,778
Total revenues		5,266,928		2,667,768		297,089		9		48,231,794
EXPENDITURES										
Current:										
Administration		1,368,252		-		-		-		1,368,252
Instruction		4,573,426		-		225,787		-		34,799,213
Operating		9,325,250		2,480,881		-		-		11,806,131
Capital projects				47,243				288,437		335,680
Total expenditures	4	5,266,928		2,528,124		225,787		288,437		48,309,276
Net change in fund balances		-		139,644		71,302		(288,428)		(77,482)
Fund balances - beginning, as restated		<u> </u>		1,016,506		796,028		617,368		2,429,902
Fund balances - ending	\$		\$	1,156,150	\$	867,330	\$	328,940	\$	2,352,420
Net change in fund balances - total governmental for	unds - per abo	ve							\$	(77,482)
Amount reported for governmental activities in the	Statement of A	ctivities are	differe	nt because:						
Governmental funds report capital outlays as exper Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over as depreciation expense. This is the amount by whi depreciation in the current period. Capital outlay, net of disposals Net change in City interest in School assets Depreciation expense	their estimated ich the capital	d useful lives	and i				\$	987,079 1,908,361 (1,801,669)		1,093,771
		uiro tha uaa	of cur	rent						
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activi financial resources and, therefore, are not reported Decrease in claims and compensated abse Increase in OPEB liability  Decrease in pension activity  Decrease in note payable to the Primary Gr	as expenditure		menta	l funds.			\$	(272,530) (137,686) 1,309,162 110,432		1.009.378
financial resources and, therefore, are not reported Decrease in claims and compensated abse Increase in OPEB liability	as expenditure		menta	l funds.			\$	(137,686)		1,009,378 2,025,667

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Budge Original	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
REVENUES				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 20	0 \$ 200	) \$ 124	\$ (76)
Charges for services	203,00	0 83,000	67,608	(15,392)
Miscellaneous	15,00	0 15,000	45,977	30,977
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Local government	16,388,88	7 16,388,887	7 14,403,458	(1,985,429)
Commonwealth	26,415,55	4 26,551,888	3 26,386,096	(165,792)
Federal	4,249,10	1 4,232,767	4,363,665	130,898
Total revenues	47,271,74	2 47,271,742	45,266,928	(2,004,814)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Education	44,097,22	4 44,097,224	42,145,394	1,951,830
Debt service	3,174,51	8 3,174,518	3,121,534	52,984
Total expenditures	47,271,74	2 47,271,742	45,266,928	2,004,814
Net change in fund balance				-
Fund balance - beginning, as restated		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	=
Fund balance - ending	\$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -
		_		

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

		School Cafeteria Fund									
	Budថ្ Original	eted Am	Actual		Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)					
REVENUES											
Revenues from use of money and property	•	00 \$	600	\$	8	\$	(592)				
Charges for services	521,8	50	261,850		235,313		(26,537)				
Intergovernmental revenues:											
Commonwealth	52,6		52,660		39,334		(13,326)				
Federal	1,627,4		1,887,488		2,393,113		505,625				
Total revenues	2,202,5	98	2,202,598		2,667,768		465,170				
EXPENDITURES											
Current:											
Education	2,512,3	68	2,649,368		2,189,869		459,499				
Operations and maintenance	542,7	22	418,222		291,012		127,210				
Capital projects	87,8	23	75,323		47,243		28,080				
Total expenditures	3,142,9	13	3,142,913		2,528,124		614,789				
Not also as to found below a	(0.4.0.6	45)	(0.40, 0.45)		400.044		4 070 050				
Net change in fund balance	(940,3	15)	(940,315)		139,644		1,079,959				
Fund balance - beginning	r (040.5	- 45) 6	(040.045)	_	1,016,506	•	1,016,506				
Fund balance - ending	\$ (940,3	15) \$	(940,315)	\$	1,156,150	\$	2,096,465				

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

				School Tex	tbook	Fund		
	Budgeted Amounts Original Final					Actual	Fi	riance with nal Budget Positive Negative)
REVENUES								
Revenues from use of money and property Miscellaneous Intergovernmental revenues -	\$	200	\$	200	\$	8 110	\$	(192) 110
Commonwealth		295,545		295,545		296,971		1,426
Total revenues		295,745		295,745		297,089		1,344
EXPENDITURES Current:								
Education		650,000		650,000		225,787		424,213
Total expenditures		650,000		650,000		225,787		424,213
Net change in fund balance		(354,255)		(354,255)		71,302		425,557
Fund balance - beginning		(004,200)		(554,255)		796,028		796,028
Fund balance - ending	\$	(354,255)	\$	(354,255)	\$	867,330	\$	1,221,585
		(==:,===)		( /)=00/		,000	<u> </u>	.,== .,000

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Building and Bus Replacement Fund								
	Budgeted Amounts						Fin	iance with al Budget Positive	
		Original		Final		Actual	(N	(Negative)	
REVENUES						<u> </u>			
Revenues from use of money and property	\$	300	\$	300	\$	9	\$	(291)	
Total revenues		300		300		9		(291)	
EXPENDITURES									
Capital projects:									
Capital outlay		290,000		290,000		288,437		1,563	
Total expenditures		290,000		290,000		288,437		1,563	
	<u>-</u>								
Net change in fund balances		(289,700)		(289,700)		(288,428)		1,272	
Fund balance - beginning, as restated		(=55,700)		(=55,755)		617,368		617,368	
Fund balances - ending	\$	(289,700)	\$	(289,700)	\$	328,940	\$	618,640	

## Balance Sheet Discretely Presented Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board June 30, 2016

ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 1,032,758
Interest receivable	3
Due from other governmental units	591,053
Due from primary government	54,663
Total assets	\$ 1,678,477
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 218,304
Accrued liabilities	2,952
Due to the Commonweath of Virginia	 1,457,221
Total liabilities	1,678,477
Fund balances:	
Unassigned	 
Total fund balance	 _
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,678,477

### Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Discretely Presented Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES		
Miscellaneous	\$	67,803
Intergovernmental revenues:		
Local government		805,003
Commonwealth		1,733,507
Federal		58,965
Total revenues		2,665,278
EXPENDITURES		
Current:		
Health and welfare		2,665,278
Total expenditures		2,665,278
Excess of revenues over expenditures		
Not also as in found belowed		
Net change in fund balance		-
Fund balance - beginning	<u></u>	
Fund balance - ending	\$	-

# City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Recreation Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Final Budget			Actual	Variance with Final Positive (Negative)		
Revenues:							
Revenues from local sources:							
Revenues from use of money and property:	_		_				
Revenue from the use of property	\$	14,400	\$	11,172	\$	(3,228)	
Total revenues from use of money and property		14,400		11,172		(3,228)	
Charges for services -							
Charges for services		163,450		153,249		(10,201)	
Total charges for services		163,450		153,249		(10,201)	
Miscellaneous revenues:							
Donations		33,000		6,821		(26,179)	
Miscellaneous refunds and grants		4,800		19,716		14,916	
Total miscellaneous revenues		37,800		26,537		(11,263)	
Total revenues from local sources		215,650		190,958		(24,692)	
Revenue from the Commonwealth							
Other state aid		51,500		58,358		6,858	
Revenue from the federal government Categorical aid -							
Summer feeding program		9,000		9,583		583	
Total categorical aid		9,000		9,583		583	
Total revenues from the federal government		9,000		9,583		583	
Total revenues	\$ 2	276,150	\$	258,899	\$	(17,251)	
Expenditures: Parks, recreation, and cultural: Parks and recreation: Recreation centers and playgrounds Community division Athletics division Seniors' division Pool center Parks Marina		585,940 197,838 163,177 152,769 213,540 450,070 34,400	\$	577,139 117,356 161,241 149,472 221,423 408,578 12,998	\$	8,801 80,482 1,936 3,297 (7,883) 41,492 21,402	
Grants		41,964		37,085		4,879	
Total parks and recreation	1,8	339,698		1,685,292		154,406	
Total expenditures	\$ 1,8	339,698	\$	1,685,292	\$	154,406	

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Capital Projects Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Final Budget			Actual	,	Variance with Final Positive Negative)
Revenues		_				
Revenues from other governments -						
Commonwealth	\$	819,000	\$	656,514	\$	(162,486)
Federal	Ψ	-	Ψ	587,550	Ψ	587,550
Total revenues from other governments		819.000		1.244.064		425.064
Local sources -				1,= 11,001		,
Other local taxes:						
Hotel and motel room taxes		700,000		784,620		84,620
Restaurant food taxes		1,850,000		1,836,184		(13,816)
Total other local taxes		2,550,000		2,620,804		70,804
Davier was from the of manager and manager.						
Revenues from use of money and property -		45 500		40.507		20.007
Revenue from the use of money		15,500		43,587		28,087
Total revenues from use of money and property		15,500	-	43,587		28,087
Miscellaneous revenues -						
Other miscellaneous		310,000		204,476		(105,524)
Total miscellaneous revenues		310,000		204,476		(105,524)
Total revenue from local sources		2,875,500		2,868,867		(6,633)
Total revenues	\$	3,694,500	\$	4,112,931	\$	418,431
Expenditures						
Education	\$	20,000	\$	_	\$	20,000
Capital Projects:	Ψ	20,000	Ψ		Ψ	20,000
Equipment		10,205,574		3,801,709		6,403,865
Parks and recreation		362,563		85,989		276,574
Economic development		285,000		310,513		(25,513)
Other projects		292,507		274,029		18,478
Streets, curbs, and gutters		3,036,786		633,405		2,403,381
Total capital projects		14,182,430		5,105,645		9,076,785
Debt Service:						
Principal retirement		2,387,534		3,186,024		(798,490)
Interest and other fiscal charges		1,587,466		2,100,120		(512,654)
Bond issuance costs			_	23,600		(23,600)
Total debt service		3,975,000		5,309,744		(1,334,744)
Total expenditures	\$	18,177,430	\$	10,415,389	\$	7,762,041

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Component Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Fund, Major, and Minor Revenue Source		Original Budget	Final Budget		Actual		Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:								
School Operating Fund:								
Revenues from local sources:								
Revenues from use of money and property -								
Revenues from the use of money	\$	200	\$	200	\$	124	\$	(76)
Charges for services -								
Charges for education		203,000		83,000		67,608		(15,392)
Charges for education		203,000		03,000		07,000		(10,002)
Miscellaneous revenues -								
Other miscellaneous		15,000		15,000		45,977		30,977
Total revenues from local sources		218,200		98,200		113,709		15,509
Total revenues from local sources		210,200		90,200		113,709		13,309
ntergovernmental revenues:								
Revenues from local governments -								
Contribution from the City of Hopewell, Virginia		16,388,887		16,388,887		11,408,787		(4,980,100)
Contribution from the City of Hopewell, Virginia - Debt Service		-		-		2,994,671		2,994,671
Total revenues from local governments		16,388,887		16,388,887		14,403,458		(1,985,429)
Revenues from the Commonwealth:								
Categorical aid:		0.047.745		0.047.745		0.000.004		04.040
Share of state sales tax		3,917,715		3,917,715		3,938,961		21,246
Basic school aid ISAEP		12,718,917		12,853,917		12,858,872		4,955
		15,717		15,717		15,717		0.716
Remedial summer education		109,742		120,742		129,458		8,716 69
Regular foster care		13,404		11,600 13,404		11,669 12,817		
Special education foster care  Homebound education		16,547		19,547		19,716		(587) 169
Gifted and talented		143,893		144,993		145,060		67
Remedial education		1,013,371		1,021,571		1,021,591		20
Special education		1,693,034		1,706,034		1,706,766		732
Vocational		6,659		7,359		7,370		11
Vocational education		220,431		221,931		222,219		288
Social security fringe benefits		857,233		863,733		864,185		452
Retirement fringe benefits		1,693,034		1,706,534		1,706,766		232
Group life insurance benefits		55,108		55,608		55,555		(53)
Early reading intervention		139,198		139,198		136,756		(2,442
At-risk payments		1,166,581		1,176,181		1,176,204		23
Primary class size		1,365,921		1,348,755		1,348,755		-
At-risk four year olds		753,256		666,256		665,453		(803)
Education technology		326,000		326,000		-		(326,000)
Standards of Learning algebra readiness		97,572		97,572		97,572		(020,000)
Mentor teacher program		5,195		5,195		5,882		687
English as a second language		87,026		102,326		102,327		1
Summer Cybercamp		- ,0=0		-		62,500		62,500
School Security Equipment Grant		_		_		65,637		65,637
Career Switcher New Teacher		_		_		2,000		2,000
STEM Recruitment		_		_		1,000		1,000
Industry certification costs		_		10,000		5,288		(4,712)
Total categorical aid		26,415,554	_	26,551,888	_	26,386,096	_	(165,792)

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Component Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

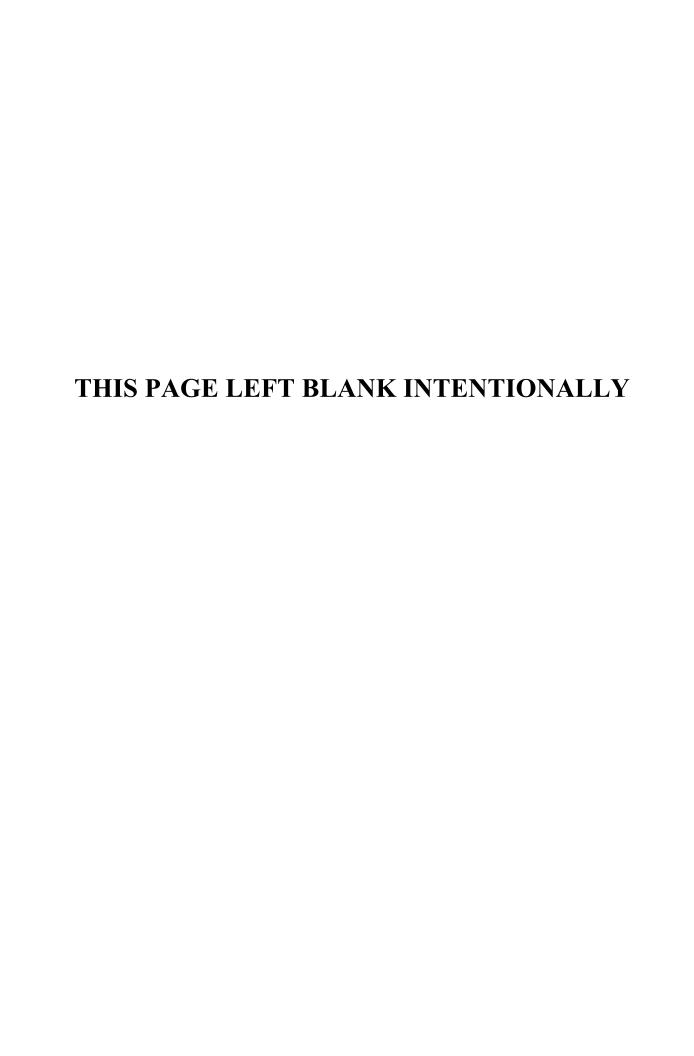
Fund, Major, and Minor Revenue Source		Original Final Budget Budget			Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
Title I	\$	1,524,894	\$	1,063,560	\$ 1,248,678	\$	185,118	
Impact Aid		20,000		20,000	19,863		(137)	
Special Ed		929.907		929.907	923,359		(6,548)	
Vocational Education		87,541		87,541	93,363		5,822	
Title II		208,604		168,604	209,211		40,607	
Title III		25,000		15,000	16,703		1,703	
E-Rate Funds		70.000		60.000	54,421		(5,579)	
Head Start		1,208,655		1,708,655	1,427,640		(281,015)	
		, ,						
JROTC		59,500		64,500	68,310		3,810	
School Improvement Grant		115,000		115,000	 302,117		187,117	
Total categorical aid		4,249,101		4,232,767	 4,363,665		130,898	
Total revenue from the federal government		4,249,101	\$	4,232,767	\$ 4,363,665	\$	130,898	
Total School Operating Fund	\$	47,271,742	\$	47,271,742	\$ 45,266,928	\$	(2,004,814)	
School Cafeteria Fund: Revenues from local sources: Revenues from use of money and property Revenue from the use of money	\$	600	\$	600	\$ 8	\$	(592)	
Charges for services -								
Cafeteria sales		521,850		261,850	 235,313		(26,537)	
Total revenues from local sources		522,450		262,450	235,321		(27,129)	
Intergovernmental revenues: Revenue from the Commonwealth:								
Categorical aid - School food program grant		52,660		52,660	 39,334		(13,326)	
Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
School food program grant		1,627,488		1,887,488	2,247,881		360,393	
USDA commodities		,,		,,	145,232		145,232	
Total categorical aid		1,627,488		1,887,488	2,393,113		505,625	
Total revenues from the federal government		1,627,488		1,887,488	 2,393,113		505,625	

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Component Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

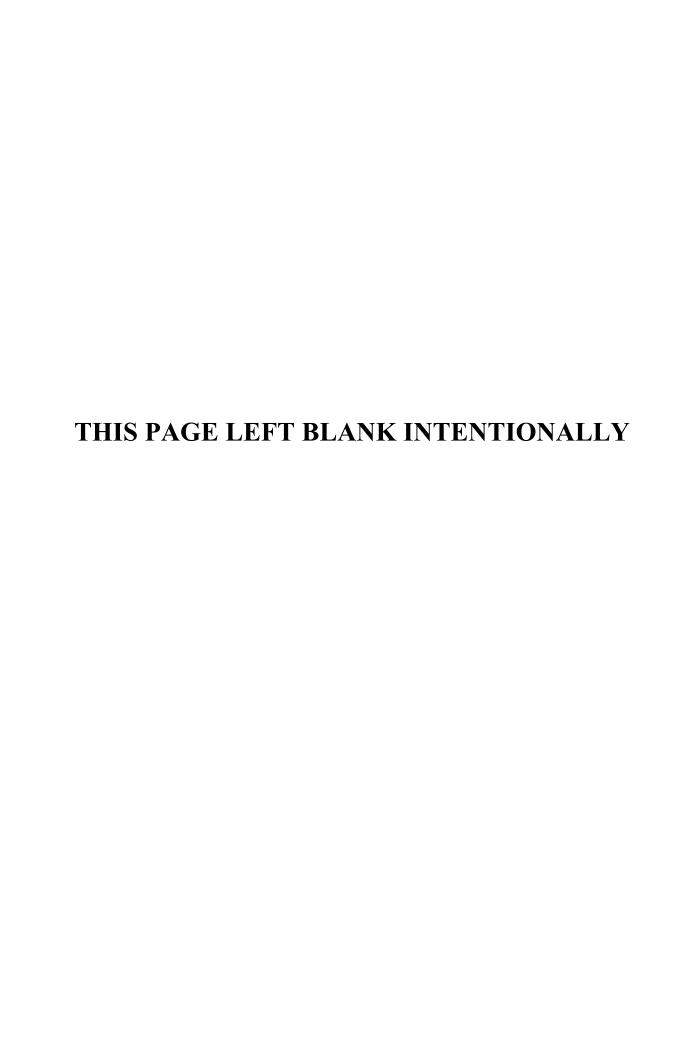
Fund, Major, and Minor Revenue Source		Original Budget	Final Budget		 Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)		
Textbook Fund:								
Revenues from use of money and property -								
Revenues from the use of money	\$	200	\$	200	\$ 8	\$	(192)	
Total revenues from use of money and property		200		200	8		(192)	
Miscellaneous revenues -								
Other miscellaneous				_	 110		110	
Total miscellaneous revenues		-		-	 110		110	
Intergovernmental revenues: Revenues from the Commonwealth: Categorical aid -								
Textbook funds		295,545		295,545	296,971		1,426	
Total revenue from the Commonwealth		295,545		295,545	 296,971		1,426	
Total School Textbook Fund	\$	295,745	\$	295,745	\$ 297,089	\$	1,344	
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: Capital Projects Fund Building and Bus Replacement Fund								
Revenues from use of money and property:								
Revenues from the use of money	\$	300	\$	300	\$ 9	\$	(291)	
Total revenues from use of money and property		300		300	9		(291)	
Total Building and Bus Replacement Fund	\$	300	\$	300	\$ 9	\$	(291)	
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$	49,770,385	\$	49,770,385	\$ 48,231,794	\$	(1,538,591)	

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual Component Unit School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Discussion Descripted Common and Unit. School Descrip		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual		Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board School Operating Fund									
Education:									
Administration of schools -									
Administration	\$	1,419,997	\$	1,461,569	\$	1,368,252	\$	93,317	
Total administration of schools		1,419,997		1,461,569		1,368,252		93,317	
Instruction costs:									
Compensation		33,387,805		32,049,063		31,059,319		989,744	
Supplies		1,055,358		1,416,220		1,333,681		82,539	
Equipment		539,651		754,040		710,552		43,488	
Purchased services		1,225,681		1,630,880		1,469,874		161,006	
Total instruction costs		36,208,495		35,850,203		34,573,426		1,276,777	
Operating costs:									
Attendance and health services		841,536		988,067		947,042		41,026	
Pupil transportation		1,262,695		1,524,361		1,340,884		183,478	
Operation and maintenance of school plant		4,364,501		4,273,024		3,915,790		357,234	
Total operating costs		6,468,732		6,785,452		6,203,716		581,738	
Total education		44,097,224		44,097,224		42,145,394		1,951,832	
Debt service		3,174,518		3,174,518		3,121,534		52,984	
Total School Operating Fund	\$	47,271,742	\$	47,271,742	\$	45,266,928	\$	2,004,816	
School Cafeteria Fund:									
Education:									
School food services -									
Administration of school food program	\$	2,512,368	\$	2,649,368	\$	2,189,869	\$	459,499	
Total education	_Ψ	2,512,368	Ψ	2,649,368	Ψ	2,189,869	Ψ	459,499	
0 "								·	
Operations:		484,844		353,644		260,455		93,189	
Repair and replacement of equipment Other		404,044 57,878		64,578		30,557		34,021	
Total Operations and Maintenance		542,722		418,222		291,012		127,210	
·		042,722		+10,222		201,012		127,210	
Capital project expenditures -									
Capital projects		87,823		75,323		47,243		28,080	
Total capital projects		87,823		75,323	-	47,243		28,080	
Total School Cafeteria Fund	\$	3,142,913	\$	3,142,913	\$	2,528,124	\$	614,789	
Textbook Fund:									
Education:									
Instruction	\$	650,000	\$	650,000	\$	225,787	\$	424,213	
Total education		650,000		650,000		225,787		424,213	
Total School Textbook Fund	\$	650,000	\$	650,000	\$	225,787	\$	424,213	
Capital Projects Fund: Building and Bus Replacement Fund Education:									
Capital project expenditures: Other project costs	\$	290,000	\$	290,000	\$	288,437	\$	1,563	
Total capital projects	_Ψ_	290,000		290,000		288,437		1,563	
Total Building and Bus Replacement Fund	\$	290,000	\$	290,000	\$	288,437	\$	1,563	
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$	51,354,655	\$	51,354,655	\$	48,309,276	\$	3,045,381	
Total Dissisting Freschied Component Onit - School Board	Ψ	01,004,000	Ψ	01,004,000	Ψ	70,000,210	Ψ	J,U+J,JU I	



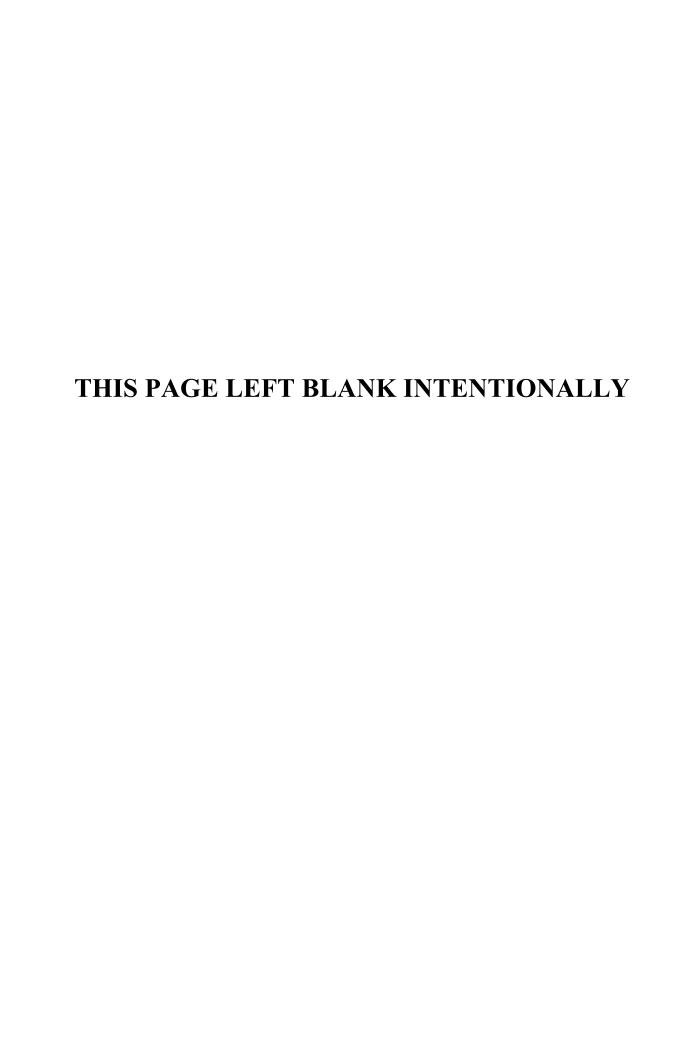
### STATISTICAL SECTION



### STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section of the City of Hopewell, Virginia's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report provides readers with additional detailed information as a context to assist in understanding what the information in the financial statements, accompanying notes, and required supplementary information indicates about the City's economic condition over an extended period of time. Information is presented in the following five categories:

	<u>Table</u>
Financial trends information Financial trends information is intended to help the reader understand and assess how the City's financial position has changed over time.	1 to 4
Revenue capacity information Revenue capacity information is intended to help the reader understand and access the City's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	5 to 8
Debt capacity information  Debt capacity information is intended to help the reader understand and assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	9 to 11
Demographic and economic information  Demographic and economic information is intended to help the reader understand the socioeconomic environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	12 to 14
Operating information Operating information is intended to provide information about the City's services and capital asset resources to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	15 to 16



### City of Hopewell, Virginia

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

		2007		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016
Government activities:																				
Net investment in capital assets	\$	1,080,980	\$	2,846,179	\$	(5,421,549)	\$	2,462,560	\$	409,366	\$	2,934,686	\$	8,237,548	\$	9,806,936	\$	15,515,897	\$	42,341,331
Restricted		1,238,289		983,265		11,016,079		1,054,321		1,024,445		469,962		472,833		464,911		400,000		-
Unrestricted		29,341,147		25,589,865		20,864,117		22,001,951		21,485,263		20,049,644		20,446,091		17,328,832		(698,824)		(27,874,350)
Total governmental activities net position	\$	31,660,416	\$	29,419,309	\$	26,458,647	\$	25,518,832	\$	22,919,074	\$	23,454,292	\$	29,156,472	\$	27,600,679	\$	15,217,073	\$	14,466,981
Business-Type activities:																				
Net investment in capital assets	\$	2,001,382	\$	379,108	\$	(1,881,277)	\$	833,056	\$	3,522,077	\$	4,439,464	\$	5,573,075	\$	11,156,352	\$	31,226,996	\$	70,349,924
Restricted	•	395,641	·	395,641	•	395,641	•	395,641	•	395,641	·	502,351	•	_	•	-	•	-	•	2,928,418
Unrestricted	_	20,590,674		21,410,651		21,695,483		20,822,720		20,539,183		24,658,155		25,967,344		21,645,447		21,759,463		24,913,689
Total Business-Type activities net position	\$	22,987,697	\$	22,185,400	\$	20,209,847	\$	22,051,417	\$	24,456,901	\$	29,599,970	\$	31,540,419	\$	32,801,799	\$	52,986,459	\$	98,192,031
Primary Government:																				
Net investment in capital assets	\$	3,082,362	\$	3,225,287	\$	(7,302,826)	\$	3,295,616	\$	3,931,443	\$	7,374,150	\$	13,810,623	\$	20,963,288	\$	46,742,893	\$	112,691,255
Restricted		1,633,930		1,378,906		11,411,720		1,449,962		1,420,086		972,313		472,833		464,911		400,000		2,928,418
Unrestricted		49,931,821		47,000,516		42,559,600		42,824,671		42,024,446		44,707,799		46,413,435		38,974,279		21,060,639		(2,960,661)
Total Primary Government net position	\$	54,648,113	\$	51,604,709	\$	46,668,494	\$	47,570,249	\$	47,375,975	\$	53,054,262	\$	60,696,891	\$	60,402,478	\$	68,203,532	\$	112,659,012

### City of Hopewell, Virginia

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Government activities:										
General government	\$ 3,375,486	\$ 3,355,309	\$ 3,005,250 \$	4,460,353	6,104,946 \$	8,303,573	8,482,373	\$ 9,598,375 \$	7,471,201	5,065,483
Judicial administration	1,778,649	1,959,936	2,115,285	2,084,915	1,643,680	2,107,894	2,217,984	2,598,072	2,810,211	2,694,035
Public safety	12,332,692	12,594,747	13,815,831	12,847,039	10,761,188	11,841,600	11,720,652	14,012,598	16,464,074	14,031,657
Public works	1,772,710	4,720,713	5,032,124	4,705,675	5,338,658	4,203,248	711,805	1,540,362	3,227,810	5,794,089
Health and welfare	5,322,346	5,764,789	6,082,016	5,486,078	5,514,230	5,548,091	5,259,409	5,363,582	5,532,202	5,899,170
Education	12,264,674	12,419,569	12,641,913	14,587,637	15,960,520	14,701,888	13,675,250	13,266,424	15,202,676	13,995,712
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,342,189	2,893,300	2,771,191	2,396,107	1,187,879	2,311,175	2,462,345	2,530,959	2,408,566	2,421,366
Community development	947,666	1,097,051	1,426,189	1,499,806	2,885,797	735,236	729,140	896,763	868,640	2,323,189
Interest on long-term debt	1,810,935	1,623,712	1,942,319	1,624,907	2,228,636	1,836,461	1,655,027	1,325,884	2,608,205	2,252,111
Total governmental activities expenses	41,947,347	46,429,126	48,832,118	49,692,517	51,625,534	51,589,166	46,913,985	51,133,019	56,593,585	54,476,812
Business-Type activities:										
Public utilities	16,961,532	17,697,147	21,188,607	17,709,774	16,348,442	16,193,605	18,163,995	21,114,290	23,816,770	21,303,229
Total Primary Government expenses	58,908,879	64,126,273	70,020,725	67,402,291	67,973,976	67,782,771	65,077,980	72,247,309	80,410,355	75,780,041
Program Revenues										
Government activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government administration	-	201,555	-	1,991	7,620	3,913	4,464	3,718	-	395,800
Judicial administration	82,948	200,543	362,032	26,273	31,532	35,492	37,325	66,938	58,951	53,913
Public Safety	549,021	293,746	454,764	414,833	463,133	580,930	534,761	555,568	541,987	520,413
Public Works	-	_	-	-	19	1	3	7	-	-
Parks, recreation and cultural	141,640	177,568	102,269	308,350	296,931	253,921	245,420	198,885	145,507	153,249
Community development	-	-	-	78,193	70,194	58,448	51,959	82,410	· -	-
Operating grants and contributions	9,801,482	10,170,554	10,925,941	10,089,840	10,569,646	10,125,073	10,227,954	9,987,193	10,615,538	11,244,004
Capital grants and contributions	-	262,809	197,033	380,537	361,697	2,400,955	481,634	316,105	245,093	593,982
Total governmental activities program revenues	10,575,091	11,306,775	12,042,039	11,300,017	11,800,772	13,458,733	11,583,520	11,210,824	11,607,076	12,961,361
Business-Type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Public utilities	16,219,446	16,017,671	18,808,470	18,400,410	18,537,642	17,775,706	18,358,264	22,385,729	21,134,708	27,574,838
Operating grants and contributions	-	33,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,906,801
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	513,084	82,284	3,100,000	1,160,000	-	23,492,801	13,305,001
Total Business-Type activities program revenues	16,219,446	16,051,332	18,808,470	18,913,494	18,619,926	20,875,706	19,518,264	22,385,729	44,627,509	62,786,640
Total Primary Government program revenues	26,794,537	27,358,107	30,850,509	30,213,511	30,420,698	34,334,439	31,101,784	33,596,553	56,234,585	75,748,001
Net (expense) / revenue:										
Governmental activities	(31,372,256)	(35,122,351)	(36,790,079)	(38,392,500)	(39,824,762)	(38,130,433)	(35,330,465)	(39,922,195)	(44,986,509)	(41,515,451)
Business-Type activities	(742,086)	(1,645,815)	(2,380,137)	1,203,720	2,271,484	4,682,101	1,354,269	1,271,439	20,810,739	41,483,411
Total Primary Government net expense	\$ (32,114,342)	\$ (36,768,166)	\$ (39,170,216) \$	(37,188,780)	\$ (37,553,278) \$	3 (33,448,332) \$	(33,976,196)	\$ (38,650,756) \$	(24,175,770) \$	\$ (32,040)

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 General Revenues and other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes \$ 23,466,018 \$ 21,003,914 \$ 23,548,847 \$ 24,953,126 \$ 24,183,723 \$ 24,250,333 \$ 25,324,405 \$ 25,585,445 \$ 29,559,595 \$ 31,221,372 Property taxes Local sales and use taxes 1,992,012 1,872,972 1,752,105 1,904,436 1,866,495 1,921,273 1,989,128 2,048,011 1,960,808 2,075,150 Consumer utility taxes 914,129 665,210 349,751 350,230 376,118 347,966 348,009 389,249 379,052 355,950 Business licenses taxes 1.537.086 1,621,535 1,671,362 1,871,513 1,766,087 1,568,560 1,738,831 1,773,174 1,756,407 1,844,640 3,184,311 3,970,017 4,212,375 5,345,796 6,583,703 6,331,024 6,166,649 6,208,306 6,000,284 Other local taxes 5,754,161 1,801,786 1,618,030 1,768,999 Unrestricted grants and contributions 1,407,833 1,534,464 1,618,030 1,968,030 1,628,873 Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property 2,033,562 1,768,070 593,272 127,687 154,399 98,440 110,552 78,461 93,151 121,552 1,000,000 Gain on disposal of capital assets Interest rate subsidy 363.750 Miscellaneous 266,383 266,593 167,241 1,281,867 1,142,241 1,927,346 1,736,852 1,620,797 1,478,801 1,594,945 Loss on debt refunding 2,127,083 (66,495)Transfers (407, 326)502,000 Total governmental activities 35,195,287 33,576,144 33,829,417 37,452,685 37,225,004 38,665,651 39,289,246 38,842,093 44,075,400 43,236,994 Business-Type activities: Transfers 66,495 407,326 (502,000)Miscellaneous 216,311 811,486 Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property 951,842 843,518 404,584 36,210 134,000 460,967 303,374 247,297 268,690 318,470 Total Business-Type activities 951.842 843,518 36,210 134.000 460,967 586,180 676.016 556,783 318,470 404,584 **Total Primary Government** 36,147,129 34,419,662 34,234,001 37,488,895 37,359,004 39,126,618 39,875,426 39,518,109 44,632,183 43,555,464 Special item - loss on capital contributed (1,160,000)Change in Net Position: Governmental activities 3,823,031 (1,546,207)(2,960,662)(939,815)(2,599,758)535,218 2,798,781 (1,080,102)(911,109)1,721,543 Business-Type activities 209.756 (802, 297)(1,975,553)1.239.930 2.405.484 5.143.068 1.940.449 1.947.455 21,367,522 41,801,881

300,115 \$

(194,274) \$

5,678,286 \$

4,739,230 \$

867,353 \$ 20,456,413 \$ 43,523,424

4,032,787 \$ (2,348,504) \$ (4,936,215) \$

**Total Primary Government** 

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund:								<u>.</u>			
Reserved	\$ 2,145,977	\$ 1,305,385	\$ 1,085,023	\$ 1,146,496							
Unreserved	10,681,284	10,508,586	9,484,371	10,168,180	-						
Total General Fund	\$ 12,827,261	\$ 11,813,971	\$ 10,569,394	\$ 11,314,676	=						
All other governmental funds:											
Reserved	\$ 3,553,176	\$ 1,116,638	\$ 55,109	\$ 35,436							
Unreserved, reported in: Special Revenue Funds	221,901	228,810	157,004	346,795							
Capital Projects Funds	15,342,304	12,321,255	20,995,610	22,131,546							
Supitar i Tojecta i unua	10,042,004	12,021,200	20,333,010	22,101,040	-						
Total all other Governmental funds	\$ 19,117,381	\$ 13,666,703	\$ 21,207,723	\$ 22,513,777	_						
General Fund:											
Nonspendable					\$	352,873	\$ 484,090	\$ 507,710	\$ 506,019	\$ 463,095	\$ 61,714
Restricted Committed						-	-	-	-	_	- 887,776
Assigned						7,433,145	7,185,036	7,185,036	7,577,377	8,129,327	7,000,776
Unassigned						4,355,131	4,084,446	6,110,082	3,294,763	2,231,581	6,620,773
•							 				
Total General Fund					\$	12,141,149	\$ 11,753,572	\$ 13,802,828	\$ 11,378,159	\$ 10,824,003	\$ 14,571,039
All other Governmental funds:											
Nonspendable					\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,199,005	\$ 1,495,273
Restricted						10,098,751	5,789,508	5,789,508	5,789,508	8,941,242	9,775,518
Committed						-	-	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<del>-</del>	<u>-</u>
Assigned						14,338,352	8,694,433	7,758,080	15,633,457	5,290,631	2,743,722
Unassigned						(248)	 (247)	 	 	 	-
Total all other Governmental funds					\$	24,436,855	\$ 14,483,694	\$ 13,547,588	\$ 21,422,965	\$ 20,430,878	\$ 14,014,513

Note: Fiscal years 2007 through 2010 have not been restated per GASB 54.

## City of Hopewell, Virginia Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues:										
General property taxes	\$22,262,298	\$24,259,295	\$22,831,071	\$27,157,780	\$23,818,310	\$ 23,481,976	\$ 26,459,832	\$ 25,308,595	\$29,022,830	\$31,060,801
Other local taxes	7,627,538	8,129,734	7,985,593	8,405,033	8,494,183	8,425,201	8,707,937	8,595,179	8,311,898	8,920,395
Permits, privilege fees/regulatory licenses	204,618	206,454	135,509	352,348	31,956	41,144	42,889	105,139	230,893	205,552
Fines and Forfeitures	69,921	155,217	282,130	714,594	1,288,030	1,866,202	1,544,560	1,561,049	1,545,064	1,173,179
Revenue from use of money and property	2,033,562	1,407,833	593,272	349,168	369.081	293.153	275.553	220.657	93.151	121.551
Charges for services	499,070	511,741	501,426	536,670	587,937	680,400	662,134	684,206	746,445	740,875
Miscellaneous	271,236	266,593	167,241	471,399	227,644	1,148,605	2,323,369	2,083,113	1,370,570	1,594,944
Recovered costs	824,000	823,000	872,000	872,000	884.500	884,500	884,500	884,500	382,500	382,500
Intergovernmental	11,603,268	10,583,403	12,657,438	12,096,593	12,485,977	14,502,537	12,491,935	11,938,140	10,751,111	11,837,987
Total revenues	45,395,511	46,343,270	46,025,680	50,955,585	48,187,618	51,323,718	53,392,709	51,380,578	52,454,462	56,037,784
Evpandituras										
Expenditures:	2 207 020	2 471 465	2 555 000	2 520 954	2 026 002	2.046.226	2 020 151	3,887,357	4 024 701	4,542,624
General government administration	3,207,029	3,471,465	3,555,998	3,529,854	2,836,083	2,946,336	3,038,151	, ,	4,034,781	, ,
Judicial administration	1,500,445	1,707,438	1,724,389	1,765,448	1,603,353	1,839,894	1,916,116	2,347,692	2,582,149	2,400,080
Public safety	11,715,197	12,235,866	12,549,248	12,864,356	10,220,079	11,107,197	10,966,050	13,363,832	13,545,791	13,624,877
Public works	3,682,520	4,161,179	4,248,535	3,953,139	3,414,050	3,468,258	3,570,454	3,927,276	4,296,811	4,411,354
Health and welfare	5,198,729	5,577,319	5,673,538	5,470,641	5,514,230	5,442,824	5,154,545	5,259,251	5,465,334	5,772,564
Education	9,800,130	10,507,034	11,045,621	15,691,522	20,957,047	21,060,268	11,102,916	10,787,674	14,301,637	11,408,787
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,255,777	2,302,038	2,300,336	2,083,326	2,080,477	2,273,806	2,114,530	2,165,055	2,246,089	2,275,373
Community development	978,544	1,078,552	1,003,857	1,040,742	793,509	657,839	718,234	889,540	868,628	1,037,926
Nondepartmental	903,500	968,612	864,074	1,025,073	5,075,563	4,866,933	5,153,440	1,056,007	1,563,876	1,284,415
Capital projects Debt service:	10,846,799	3,823,661	1,837,201	1,098,458	4,167,481	3,552,164	3,003,770	4,190,524	5,618,260	5,105,645
Principle	2,379,916	2,513,941	3,648,595	1,390,172	4,155,218	1,696,274	2,510,773	5,456,424	2,248,464	3,186,024
Interest	1,980,517	2,975,833	1,610,185	1,793,289	2,779,947	2,752,663	2,964,085	3,052,165	2,655,885	2,123,720
Total expenditures	54,449,103	51,322,938	50,061,577	51,706,020	63,597,037	61,664,456	52,213,064	56,382,797	59,427,705	57,173,389
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,053,592)	(4,979,668)	(4,035,897)	(750,435)	(15,409,419)	(10,340,738)	1,179,645	(5,002,219)	(6,973,243)	(1,135,605)
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfer in	4,369,935	3,636,893	3,401,401	6,199,463	3,986,103	3,493,901	4,688,553	6,663,226	5,601,896	5,217,372
Transfer out	(4,369,935)	(3,636,893)	(3,401,401)	(6,199,463)	(3,986,103)	(3,493,901)	(4,755,048)	(7,070,552)	(5,099,896)	(5,217,372)
Refunding bonds issued		18,210,000	2,155,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds issued	-	-	10,000,000	-	17,715,000	-	-	10,860,253	19,210,000	-
Premium on bonds issued	_	-	303,340	2,801,771	80,220	-	-	-	-	-
Refunded bonds redeemed	_	(20,000,000)	(2,126,000)	_	<u>-</u>	_	_	_	(14,285,000)	_
Capital lease proceeds	_	(==,===,===,	(=,:==,:==,	_	_	_	_	_	-	1,280,852
Interest rate subsidy	_	_	_	_	363,750	_	_	-	_	-,,
Sale of capital assets	_	1,000,000	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total other financing sources (uses), net	-	(790,000)	10,332,340	2,801,771	18,158,970	-	(66,495)	10,452,927	5,427,000	1,280,852
Net change in fund balances	\$ (9,053,592)	\$ (5,769,668)	\$ 6,296,443	\$ 2,051,336	\$ 2,749,551	\$(10,340,738)	\$ 1,113,150	\$ 5,450,708	\$ (1,546,243)	\$ 145,247
Debt service as a percentage										
of noncapital expenditures	9.60%	11.10%	10.61%	6.29%	11.77%	7.66%	11.70%	15.70%	9.11%	10.20%

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Real Property Direct Tax Rate	Real Estate (1)	Personal Property Direct Tax Rate	Personal Property	M & T Property Direct Tax Rate	Machinery and Tools	Public Service	Total Direct Rate	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2016	\$ 1.13	\$ 1,525,757,500	\$ 3.50	\$ 135,036,571	\$ 3.05	\$ 242,698,071	\$ 383,685,396	\$ 1.47	\$ 2,287,177,538	\$ 2,275,741,650	100.50%
2015	1.13	1,523,579,400	3.50	135,036,571	3.05	229,392,148	366,038,913	1.47	2,254,047,032	2,242,776,797	100.50%
2014	1.08	1,515,543,600	3.50	108,045,354	3.05	175,948,856	351,700,185	1.36	2,151,237,995	2,140,481,805	100.50%
2013	1.08	1,500,249,500	3.50	108,045,354	3.05	154,636,072	351,556,622	1.35	2,114,487,548	2,103,915,110	100.50%
2012	1.02	1,330,768,380	3.50	122,695,512	3.05	131,032,392	331,805,550	1.32	1,916,301,834	1,906,720,325	100.50%
2011	0.99	1,359,312,700	3.50	129,530,486	3.05	179,114,467	344,749,605	1.33	2,012,707,258	2,002,643,728	100.50%
2010	0.99	1,357,143,000	3.05	128,089,039	3.05	142,657,510	344,073,128	1.27	1,971,962,677	1,932,523,430	102.04%
2009	0.96	1,338,397,100	3.05	113,630,555	3.05	140,866,828	344,073,128	1.23	1,936,967,611	1,898,228,265	102.04%
2008	1.09	1,145,283,664	3.05	127,665,229	3.05	119,046,593	308,044,862	1.37	1,700,412,530	1,649,400,154	103.09%
2007	1.09	1,122,108,000	3.05	124,658,770	3.05	129,341,114	324,304,640	1.38	1,700,412,524	1,683,408,399	101.01%

Source: Commissioner of Revenue for the City. Assessed values for Public Service are established by the State Corporation Commission and include both real estate and personal property values.

<sup>(1)</sup> Real Estate assessed value includes both residential and commercial values, a breakdown is currently not available.

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Direct Tax Rates (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

					 Public U	Itility	
Fiscal Year	Real Personal Estate Property(2)		chinery d Tools	Real state	Personal Property	al Direct ate (3)	
2007	\$ 1.09	\$	3.05	\$ 3.05	\$ 1.09	3.05	\$ 1.38
2008	1.09		3.05	3.05	1.09	3.05	1.37
2009	0.96		3.05	3.05	0.96	3.05	1.23
2010	0.99		3.50	3.05	0.99	3.50	1.27
2011	0.99		3.50	3.05	0.99	3.50	1.33
2012	1.02		3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50	1.32
2013	1.08		3.50	3.05	1.08	3.50	1.35
2014	1.11		3.50	3.05	1.08	3.50	1.36
2015	1.13		3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50	1.47
2016	1.13		3.50	3.05	1.02	3.50	1.47

<sup>(1)</sup> Per \$100 of assessed value.

<sup>(2)</sup> Personal property taxes are applied to the National Automobile Dealers Association (NADA) loan value.

<sup>(3)</sup> Weighted average for tax levy.

The City of Hopewell has no overlapping taxes.

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior

	Fiscal Y	ear 2016	Fiscal Yea	r 2007
Taxpayer	 2015 Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation	 2006 Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
Virginia Electric & Power Company / Dominion Virginia Power	\$ 137,663,435	6.64%	\$ 44,279,948	2.93%
Honeywell International	127,901,233	6.17%	111,311,315	7.37%
Rock Tenn / Alliance Division (1)	123,881,994	5.97%	74,254,431	4.92%
Columbia HCA / John Randolph Hospital	91,942,630	4.43%	106,910,032	7.08%
Hopewell Cogentric Limited Partnership	81,183,738	3.91%	126,817,509	8.40%
Future Fuels	66,561,608	3.21%	-	0.00%
Ashland, Inc. / Aqualon Company (3)	57,924,969	2.79%	38,203,071	2.53%
Evoniks Industries (2)	46,188,231	2.23%	64,762,185	4.29%
Virginia American Water Company	40,113,770	1.93%	19,122,787	1.27%
James River Genco LLC	 27,763,665	1.34%	 44,712,820	2.96%
Total of Principal Property Taxpayers	\$ 801,125,273	38.62%	\$ 630,374,098	41.75%
Grand Total of All Taxpayers	\$ 2,074,142,382		\$ 1,509,735,580	

<sup>(1)</sup> In 2007, Rock Tenn was Stone Container.

Sources: (a) Debra K. Reason, Commissioner of Revenue

<sup>(2)</sup> In 2007, Evoniks Industries was Goldschmidt Chemical Corp.

<sup>(3)</sup> In 2007, Ashland, Inc. was Aqualon Company.

<sup>(</sup>b) Patrizia Waggoner, Real Estate Assessor

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

**Collected Within the** Fiscal Year of the Levy **Total Collections to Date** Collections in **Total Tax Levy** Fiscal Percentage Percentage for Fiscal Year of Levy Subsequent Years of Levy Year Amount Amount 2016 \$ 29,780,535 \$ 28,194,428 94.67% \$ \$ 28,194,428 94.67% 2015 28,194,700 27,452,021 97.37% 27,452,021 97.37% 2014 27,263,306 25,359,477 93.02% 1,626,638 26,986,115 98.98% 2013 25,910,451 25,275,937 97.55% 373,947 25,649,885 98.99% 2012 25,502,328 24,389,663 95.64% 967,556 25,357,218 99.43% 2011 25,806,316 24,573,947 95.22% 1,123,467 25,697,414 99.58% 2010 25,365,543 24,277,032 95.71% 1,050,420 25,327,452 99.85% 2009 25,394,983 21,359,404 84.11% 4,006,409 25,365,813 99.89% 2008 23,544,869 21,035,463 89.34% 2,488,884 23,524,347 99.91% 2007 23,967,262 21,167,844 88.32% 2,784,668 23,952,512 99.94%

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

	_		Go	vernmental Activ	vities		 Bu	siness.	Type Activit	ties				
Fiscal Year		General Obligation Bonds	Literary Fund Loans	Other Notes/ Bonds	General Obligation Bond Premium	Capital Leases	Revenue Bonds		nue Bond emium	Capital Leases		Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per pita (1)
2016		\$ 57,890,852	\$ 2,073,400	\$ -	- \$ 65,154	\$ 1,280,852	\$ 37,130,000	\$	626,155	\$	-	\$ 99,066,413	12.73%	\$ 4,385
2015		60,602,676	2,547,600		79,140	-	38,210,000		658,519		-	102,097,935	13.12%	4,519
2014		57,473,287	3,021,800	-	157,886	-	33,680,000		692,558		-	95,025,531	12.21%	4,206
2013		51,595,511	3,496,000	-	248,510	-	34,830,000		718,958		-	90,888,979	11.68%	4,023
2012		53,632,083	3,970,200		266,938	-	35,405,000		725,736		-	93,999,957	12.08%	4,161
2011		54,854,157	4,444,400	-	279,072	-	32,205,000		387,480		-	92,170,109	8.44%	4,080
2010		40,597,744	5,093,600	-	291,206	-	28,580,000		661,103		-	75,223,653	10.14%	3,365
2009		39,329,300	5,821,300	-	303,340	-	11,245,000		-		-	56,698,940	7.73%	2,536
2008		31,342,111	6,559,000		-	-	11,735,000		-		-	49,636,111	6.77%	2,220
2007		34,814,452	7,390,000		259,485	-	12,200,000		-		-	54,663,937	8.16%	2,445

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 12

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	B	Gross onded Debt	ss Reserved Service	Bor	Net nded Debt (3)	Ratio of Net General Obligation Debt to Assessed Value (2)	ded Debt Capita (1)
2016	\$	60,029,406	\$ -	\$	60,029,406	2.62%	\$ 2,657
2015		63,229,416	-		63,229,416	2.81%	2,799
2014		60,725,169	-		60,725,169	2.82%	2,688
2013		55,340,021	-		55,340,021	2.62%	2,450
2012		57,869,221	-		57,869,221	3.02%	2,562
2011		59,577,629	-		59,577,629	2.96%	2,637
2010		45,982,550	4,500,000		41,482,550	2.10%	1,856
2009		45,453,940	4,500,000		40,953,940	2.11%	1,832
2008		37,901,111	4,500,000		33,401,111	1.96%	1,494
2007		42,463,937	4,500,000		37,963,937	2.23%	1,698

<sup>(1)</sup> Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 12.
(2) See schedule of Real Estate Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 5.
(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, Literacy Fund Loans, excludes revenue bonds, capital lease, and compensated absences.

#### City of Hopewell, Virginia Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	\$ 112,210,800	\$114,528,366	\$133,839,710	\$135,714,300	\$135,931,270	\$133,076,838	\$130,445,020	\$133,262,850	\$ 130,418,300	\$ 152,575,750
Total net debt applicable to limit	42,463,937	37,901,111	45,453,940	45,982,550	59,577,629	57,869,221	55,340,021	60,725,169	63,229,416	60,029,406
Legal debt margin	\$ 69,746,863	\$ 76,627,255	\$ 88,385,770	\$ 89,731,750	\$ 76,353,641	\$ 75,207,617	\$ 75,104,999	\$ 72,537,681	\$ 67,188,884	\$ 92,546,344
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	37.84%	33.09%	33.96%	33.88%	43.83%	43.49%	42.42%	45.57%	48.48%	39.34%
Source: Valuation bases were obtained from the Hope (a) Limit set by Virginia Statute.	ewell Real Estate A	ssessor's office.		Legal Debt Marg	in calculation for F	Fiscal Year 2016				
	Assessed value Add back: exempt real property Total assessed value								\$ 1,328,430,100 197,327,400 1,525,757,500	
	Debt limit (10% of total assessed value) (a)  Net debt applicable to limit  Legal debt margin							152,575,750 60,029,406 \$ 92,546,344		

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (a)	Personal Income (b)	Per Capita Personal Income (c)	Unemployment Rate (d)
2016	22,591	\$ 778,341,324	\$ 34,454	6.6%
2015	22,591	778,341,324	34,454	7.6%
2014	22,591	778,341,324	34,454	9.0%
2013	22,591	778,341,324	34,454	9.8%
2012	22,591	778,341,324	34,454	10.1%
2011	22,591	778,341,324	34,454	11.3%
2010	22,354	762,550,318	34,112	11.6%
2009	22,354	755,000,314	33,775	10.4%
2008	22,354	733,010,014	32,791	6.0%
2007	22,354	670,307,044	29,986	4.7%

#### Source:

- (a) Population information provided by the U.S. Census Bureau.
- (b) Personal income estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita income presented.
- (c) Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2000 census published by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- (d) Unemployment data provided by the Virginia Employment Commission.

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Principal Employers Current Year and Period Nine Years Prior

	Fiscal Year 20 <sup>o</sup>	16	Fiscal Year 2007			
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employees	Rank		
Honeywell International, Inc.	500 to 999 employees	1	500 to 999 employees	2		
Hopewell City School Board	500 to 999 employees	2	500 to 999 employees	1		
HCA Virginia Health System	500 to 999 employees	3	500 to 999 employees	3		
City of Hopewell	250 to 499 employees	4	250 to 499 employees	5		
E.I. DuPont De Nemours Company	250 to 499 employees	5	250 to 499 employees	4		
Alliance Group Rock Tenn	250 to 499 employees	6	250 to 499 employees	7		
Metz Division	250 to 499 employees	7	100 to 249 employees	9		
Aqualon Company	250 to 499 employees	8	250 to 499 employees	8		
Hopewell Operations LLC	100 to 249 employees	9	100 to 249 employees	11		
Insulation Specialties	100 to 249 employees	10	100 to 249 employees	10		

Source: Virginia Employment Commission

<sup>(1)</sup> In FY 2007, Alliance Group Rock Tenn was Stone Container Corporation

<sup>(2)</sup> In FY 2007, Metz Division was Goldschmidt Chemical Corporation.

## City of Hopewell, Virginia Full-Time City Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government:										
City Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
City Attorney	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-
City Manager	3	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	9
Finance Department	18	15	15	15	15	15	14	14	14	14
City Treasurer	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commissioner of Revenue	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Voter Registrar	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Judicial Administration:										
Clerk of Circuit Court	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Commonwealth Attorney	7	9	9	7	7	7	6	6	6	6
Court Services	4	4	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
General District Court	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Public Safety:										
Sheriff Department	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	12	12
Fire & Rescue	43	43	43	46	46	46	45	45	45	47
Building inspections	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Police Department	73	73	73	76	76	78	81	82	84	82
Animal Control	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Emergency Services	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Works:										
General Maintenance	39	36	36	34	34	34	34	34	36	36
Landfill	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Engineering	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Sewer Services	63	63	64	60	60	60	61	61	61	61
Health & Welfare:										
Department of Social Services	41	41	41	40	40	40	40	40	40	44
Community Services Act	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Culture and Recreation:										
Parks and Recreation	17	17	17	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Tourism	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Community Development	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Planning	2	2	2	11_	1_	1_	1_	1_	11	1
Totals	364	362	361	351	351	356	358	359	365	370

Source: Full-time city government employee positions authorized as part of the annual budget approval by City Council.

### City of Hopewell, Virginia Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Public safety										
Police department:										
E911 calls answered	22,906	22,381	19,764	14,101	17,075	17,329	24,655	14,205	19,516	19,701
Animal calls answered	1,847	1,912	1,361	1,856	2,757	3,028	2,818	2,917	2,960	2,712
Physical arrests	1,362	1,233	1,048	1,412	1,753	1,388	1,031	1,394	1,297	1,306
Civil papers										
Fire and rescue:										
Fire calls	1,225	1,232	1,164	3,130	3,430	3,687	3,213	3,352	3,138	3,477
EMS calls	1,993	2,046	1,944	3,557	3,505	3,615	3,545	3,556	1,296	4,001
Building inspections:										
Permits issued (all)	1,535	1,482	2,568	1,783	855	957	957	958	1,029	980
Inspections done (all)	1,264	1,174	2,895	4,607	482	2,560	2,560	2,297	4,007	1,313
Public works										
General maintenance:										
Work orders issued	N/A	2,720	2,002	1,898	1,429	2,346	2,501	3,196	2,688	2,701
Health and welfare										
Department of Social Services:										
Caseload*	8,600	8,436	9,087	10,378	10,707	10,911	10,911	11,446	12,324	8,652
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Community center visits	43,369	55,066	55,046	45,253	57,556	55,565	55,565	59,845	49,167	57,864
Summer program participants	421	425	320	1,058	1,303	N/A	N/A	N/A	223	1,511
Youth sports participants	N/A	4,039	4,627	5,314	4,461	N/A	N/A	2,235	737	711
Community development										
Planning:										
Zoning permits issued	1,142	1,346	1,376	496	218	291	291	539	167	199

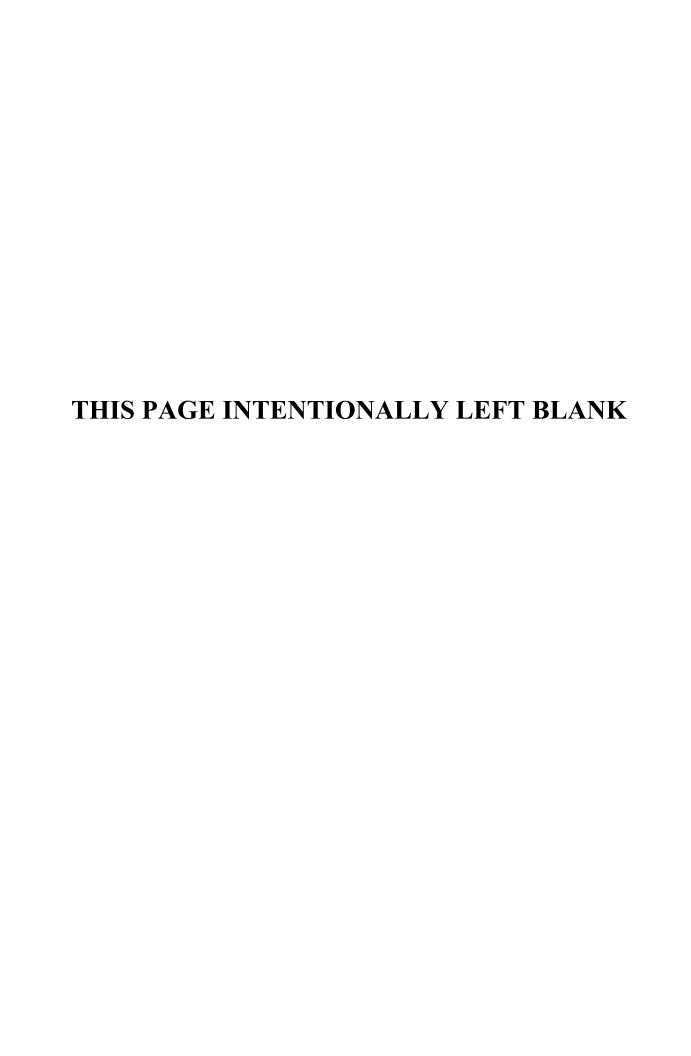
Source: Individual city department workload counts.

<sup>\*</sup> Average total case count.

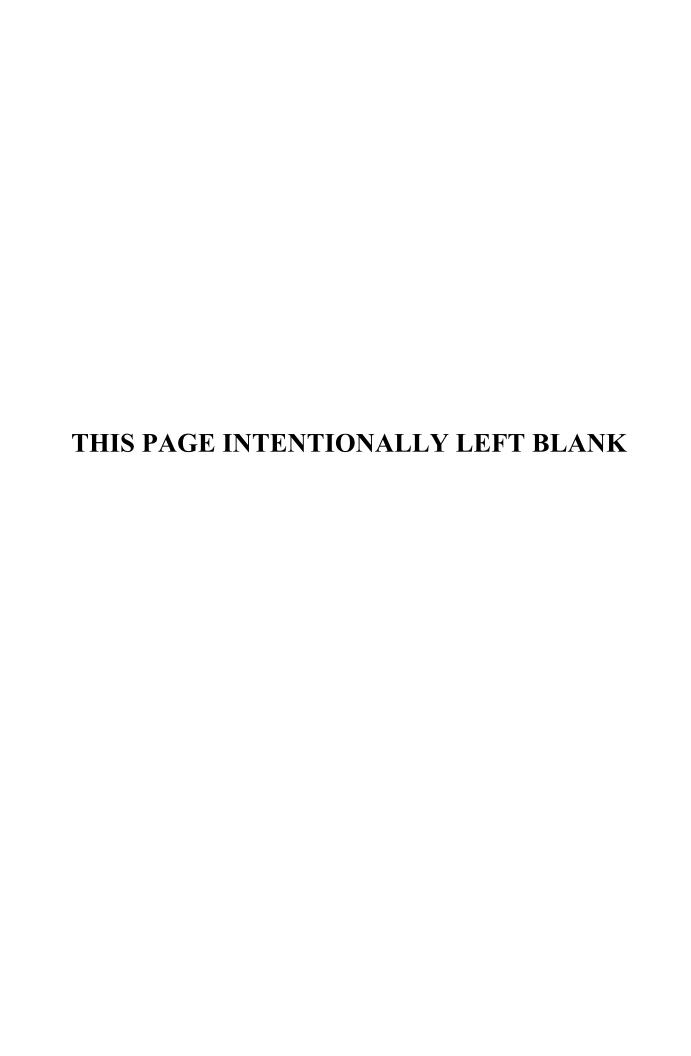
### City of Hopewell, Virginia Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government										
Adminisration buildings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vehicles	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	7
Public Works										
Vehicles	43	43	43	43	43	43	46	48	48	47
Public Safety										
Police Department:										
Vehicles	61	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	53	55
Sheriff Department:										
Vehicles	11	13	14	14	14	14	16	18	18	19
Fire Department:										
Fire stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Fire trucks	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	7
Other vehicles	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Building Inspectors:										
Vehicles	7	7	7	7	7	7	9	10	9	9
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Community centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Parks acreage	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Swimming pools	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tennis courts	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Ballfields	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Soccerfields	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

Source: City Fixed Asset System by City departments



### **COMPLIANCE SECTION**





# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Honorable Members of City Council City of Hopewell, Virginia

We were engaged to audit, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Hopewell, Virginia (City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 24, 2018.

#### **Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses as items 2016-001 through 2016-011 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses as item 2016-012 to be a significant deficiency.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses as items 2016-013 through 2016-021.

#### The City's Responses to Findings

The City's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Responses. The City's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

MBMores, 44P

Harrisonburg, Virginia October 24, 2018

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control

## 2016-001: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Timely Reconciliations and Lack of Adequate Year End Close Procedures

Criteria: In order to prepare financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), accurate and complete general and subsidiary ledgers, along with supporting records, must be maintained to support the existence, completeness, accuracy, and valuation of all assets and liabilities, revenues, and expenditures/expenses to ensure an accurate presentation of the financial position and activity of the City of Hopewell, Virginia (City) for the fiscal year just ended. The efficient, effective, and timely preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) depends heavily on personnel from various City departments and the School Board and includes closing the City's and School Board's general ledgers, performing appropriate financial analyses and reconciliations of yearly activity, and accumulating the required data for reporting. In order to verify that the transactions are fairly presented, procedures must be in place and functioning effectively to ensure the financial information is complete, accurate, and in accordance with GAAP.

Condition/Context: During the fiscal year 2016 audit and financial reporting processes, multiple instances were identified where the complete and accurate recording of financial transactions within the general ledger did not occur including (but not limited to) the following:

- The City was unable to reconcile the City's cash and investments balances with financial institutions to the balance per the general ledger at June 30, 2016 until December 2017.
- The City has been unable to reconcile customer accounts receivable from the billing software to the balance per the general ledger for the Storm Water, Solid Waste, and Sewer Service funds.
- The City was unable to reconcile the City's property taxes receivables to the balance per the general ledger at June 30, 2016 until May 2018.
- Funding receipts from the Commonwealth of Virginia to the City had not been reconciled to the general ledger at June 30, 2016, to verify accuracy and completeness of the transactions, until May 2018.
- Other receivables, capital asset, accounts payable and other accrued liability balances were also not reconciled timely to subsidiary records.

Cause: During fiscal year 2016, the City's Finance Department lacked the required technical skills to analyze and reconcile the myriad of City transactions both timely and accurately. Internal control processes, including management oversight, were not in place to monitor related account activities to ensure the existence, completeness, accuracy, and valuation of all assets and liabilities, revenues, and expenditures/expenses in the City's CAFR.

Effect: The controls in place to close the year-end books, reconcile the balances, analyze the period transactions, and accumulate and assimilate such data into a timely, GAAP compliant financial report simply did not function, leading to the inefficient use of City Finance personnel and hours that would have been better served in other City Finance operations.

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES

#### Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-001: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Timely Reconciliations and Lack of Adequate Year End Close Procedures (Continued)

Recommendation: The City should ensure finance staff have adequate technical skills or training to perform their accounting functions accurately and timely. We recommend increasing levels of oversight to ensure reconciliations are performed timely and formal year end close procedures are documented and followed to support the existence, completeness, accuracy and valuation of all assets and liabilities, revenues, and expenditures/expenses reported in the City's CAFR.

Repeat Findings: 2015-001 and 2015-002

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City and School Board agree with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

#### 2016-002: Material Weakness Due to Material Audit Adjustments and Restatements

Criteria: The year-end financial statements obtained from the City and School Board should be final and free of significant misstatements.

Condition/Context: Upon auditing the year-end balances of the City and School Board, there were instances of material adjustments identified, including entries to restate prior periods. Entries were required to restate prior periods for the following:

#### City:

#### Governmental Funds:

#### General Fund:

- Record liability to the Commonwealth of Virginia for disallowed amounts in the Children's Services Act Board in prior years (See Finding 2016-010)
- Correct error in due to the Community Development Block Grant
- Record prior year's School Board surplus due to City

#### Capital Projects Fund:

- Correct error in due from the Community Development Block Grant
- Correct recording of prior bond issuance costs
- Correct prior year cash balance
- Reclassify prior year advance as a contribution

#### Community Development Block Grant Fund:

• Correct prior year Federal receivable and due from other funds

#### **Business-Type Activities:**

Hopewell Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities Fund (HRWTF)

- Correct prior year depreciation
- Record prior year retainage payable
- Correct prior year construction in progress

#### Sewer Service Fund:

• Correct prior year depreciation

#### Beacon Theatre Fund:

• Reclassify prior year advance as a contribution

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES

#### Year Ended June 30, 2016

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-002: Material Weakness Due to Material Audit Adjustments and Restatements (Continued)

<u>City</u>: (Continued)

Governmental-Type Activities:

- Adjust the allocation of assets jointly owned by the City and School Board
- Record liability to the Commonwealth of Virginia for disallowed amounts in the Children's Services Act Board in prior years (See Finding 2016-010)
- Correct error in due to the Community Development Block Grant and Federal receivable
- Record prior year's School Board surplus due to City
- Reclassify prior year advance as a contribution
- Correct recording of prior bond issuance costs
- Correct prior year cash balance

#### School Board:

- See finding 2016-005
- Adjust the allocation of assets jointly-owned by the City and the Schools
- Correct beginning accumulated depreciation for assets that were improperly noted as fully depreciated as well as adjust depreciation expense during the year for these same assets
- Record prior year's School Board surplus due to City
- Correct prior year errors in grant reporting

Cause: There was lack of adequate accounting technical skills and insufficient review to ensure items noted above were accurately recorded.

Effect: As noted above, the effect of these transactions was to misstate prior and current year fund balances and net position of the City and the School Board. The necessary entries above were significant to the financial statements and were included as adjustments in order to more accurately represent the financial position of each of the above. Failure to not record the items noted above would be a departure from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Recommendation: The City and School Board should ensure finance staff have adequate technical skills or training to perform their accounting functions accurately and timely. We recommend the City and the School Board increase levels of oversight over maintaining accurate account balances. We also recommend a thorough review of the general ledger and supporting schedules prior to the audit.

Repeat Findings: 2015-001 and 2015-002

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-003: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Accurate Supporting Records (Disclaimer of Opinions)

Criteria: The year-end financial statements obtained from the City should be adequately supported by sufficient and appropriate audit documentation.

Condition/Context: Upon auditing the year-end balances of the City, City personnel was unable to provide sufficient audit documentation to support the amounts recorded on the City's financial statements for its Business-Type Activities, including the HRWTF, Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Storm Water Fund and Beacon Theatre Fund.

Cause: The policies and procedures surrounding the billing and accounting records for service charges, unbilled and unearned revenues, contributions and credit adjustments between the City and its customers for the HRWTF, Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and Storm Water Fund were not consistently and accurately applied. Additionally, the City's third-party collections agent for sewer service, solid waste and storm water charges and fees was unable to substantiate balances for accounts receivable and service charges and fees in the Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund and Storm Water Fund. There was also a lack of oversight and monitoring of the financial operations of these funds by the City.

The City has not provided necessary oversight or been active in the management of the Beacon Theatre. The Beacon Theatre has contracted with a third-party management company to handle day-to-day operations. The management company outsourced the bookkeeping to another third party. Neither the management company nor the third-party bookkeeping entity were able to provide sufficient, appropriate audit evidence after repeated requests to support the financial statement amounts.

Effect: The effect is unknown as there was insufficient audit evidence to form opinions. As a result, opinions were disclaimed for the funds noted above.

Recommendation: The City should ensure finance staff have adequate technical skills or training to perform their accounting functions accurately and timely. The City Finance Department and staff of the HRWTF, Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and Storm Water Fund should review and update existing policies and procedures over the billing and accounting functions of the HRWTF, Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, Storm Water Fund, and Beacon Theatre Fund to ensure accurate reconciliations are performed timely between the general ledger, bank statements, and the third party bookkeeping entity for Beacon Theatre and third party collections agent for the Sewer Service Fund, Solid Waste Fund, and the Storm Water Fund. The City should also increase levels of oversight and monitoring over the financial activity of these funds as well.

Repeat Findings: 2015-001 and 2015-002

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

#### 2016-004: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Management Contract for Beacon Theatre

Criteria: The City should have signed contracts in place with all third-party management vendors. Additionally, the City should have policies and procedures in place to ensure routine oversight over these vendors is occurring.

Condition/Context: City personnel and the Beacon Theatre third-party management company were unable to provide adequate supporting documentation to support the amounts reported in the financial statements as prepared by the third-party management company. Furthermore, City personnel was unable to provide a current, signed contract between the City and the third-party management company detailing the services to be provided and any fees associated with these services. It was noted that City oversight of Beacon Theatre's operations and subsequent recordation of this activity was not occurring on a routine and ongoing basis.

Cause: Internal control processes were not in place to monitor, review and analyze transactions recorded outside of the City's normal financial applications. Additionally, City personnel did not retain contracts that would allow for routine oversight over third-party consultants.

Effect: The effect is unknown as there was insufficient audit evidence to form an opinion. As a result, an opinion was disclaimed for the Beacon Theatre Fund.

Recommendation: We recommend the City obtain a copy of the most recent contract between the City and the third-party management company. This contract should be reviewed and analyzed and the results of this analysis should be compared to the accounting records to ensure there are no monies due to the City. If the City is unable to locate a current contract, a new management contract should be executed. Additionally, we recommend the City establish a set of policies and procedures governing the City's oversight of Beacon Theatre's operations and the accurate recording of the financial activity on a recurring basis.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

#### 2016-005: Material Weakness Due to School Federal Program Cutoff Errors

Criteria: According GAAP, "Recognition of assets and revenues should not be delayed pending completion of purely routine requirements, such as the filing of claims for allowable costs under a reimbursement program."

Condition/Context: The School Board recorded Federal program revenues for certain programs in a different fiscal year than the corresponding expenditures for the federal programs. The revenue and associated amounts that were due from other governments were not recorded until after the reimbursement request had been submitted.

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

#### 2016-005: Material Weakness Due to School Federal Program Cutoff Errors (Continued)

Cause: Revenues and expenditures were not recorded in the same period for certain federal programs by the School Board.

Effect: A material restatement was made to prior year federal revenue and amounts due from other governments for \$2.1 million and a material adjustment was made to current year revenue and amounts due from other governments for \$1.9 million.

Recommendation: We recommend the School Board reconcile revenues and expenditures related to federal programs to ensure amounts are reported in the correct period and in accordance with GAAP.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the School Board agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

## **2016-006:** Material Weakness Due to Community Development Block Grant Accounting Errors

Criteria: Revenues for the Community Development Block Grant should be recorded in the same period in which expenditures are incurred.

Condition/Context: The Community Development Block Grant program activity was not reconciled. Revenues and expenditures were recorded in different periods.

Cause: There was a lack of reconciliation and oversight for this grant program in order to ensure that revenues and expenditures were recorded in the same period.

Effect: Lack of reconciliation and oversight resulted in noncompliance with GAAP. A material audit adjustment was made to the current year and prior year balances were restated.

Recommendation: We recommend the City increase levels of oversight over the Community Development Block Grant and ensure accurate reconciliations are performed for program revenues and expenditures.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-007: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Segregation of Duties and System Based Logical Access Controls

Criteria: Users with the ability to administer security to the financial applications should be segregated from users with the ability to administer the financial application's database and from those with end user capabilities to the financial applications. User access controls as well as system security should be monitored and evaluated on a periodic basis.

Condition/Context: The City implemented MUNIS in September 2014. It was noted that the City does not maintain proper segregation of duties over security, administration, and end user access to the financial application and database. Specifically, the City's Database Administrator has access to administer security within the MUNIS application, as well as being the administrator over the MUNIS database. Additionally, other end users of financial applications, including the Director of Finance, also have administrative permissions. These permissions could result in users having inappropriate access. It was noted that the City does not perform a periodic review of access privileges to the MUNIS application. Access privileges to the MUNIS application should be periodically reviewed by the users' management to verify that the level of access still accurately reflects the minimum level required for the user to perform their job function and accurately reflects an appropriate level of segregation of duties within logical access.

It was noted that the City's password and account lockout settings for the network do not match the settings defined within the City's Information Security Policy. Current settings include network password length of seven characters and an account lockout threshold of seven invalid attempts.

Cause: The implementation of new financial systems is a complex process and represents a material change to the system of internal control. After the initial implementation, system based roles and responsibilities require an evaluation to determine whether inherent conflicts exist within the system based roles and responsibilities and then whether system based roles and responsibilities are appropriately assigned to User Accounts based on the City's segregation of duties requirements and complimentary control elements in the City anti-fraud program of controls. The City has not re-evaluated its MUNIS system based roles and responsibilities for inherent conflicts and potential conflicts with assigned User Accounts and functional job responsibilities. Further, the City has not re-established periodic access review controls to ensure system based access continues to align with appropriate segregation of duties.

Effect: Without a thorough review of system based roles, responsibilities, and end user access, the City is subject to an increased exposure to unintended consequences in the form of error and fraud until the control environment matures on the MUNIS environment and controls are placed in service.

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-007: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Segregation of Duties and System Based Logical Access Controls (Continued)

Recommendation: We recommend the City:

- A. Segregate users with the ability to administer security to the financial application from users with the ability to administer the financial application's database. In addition, the City should segregate access for users with the ability to administer security to the financial application from those with end user capabilities to the financial application. If access cannot be segregated, a mitigating control should be implemented to log all security changes made by the personnel and be periodically reviewed by an independent group.
- B. Perform scheduled periodic reviews of user access for the MUNIS application on an annual basis in order to identify unauthorized/inappropriate access based on job function, as well as to identify any terminated users who have remained active in the application. These reviews should be documented and changes identified during the access review should be processed in accordance with the access provisioning procedures.
- C. Revise the current network settings for password length and account lockout threshold to the industry best practices of eight characters in length and three invalid attempts, respectively.

Repeat Finding: 2015-003

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

## 2016-008: Material Weakness Due to Untimely Social Services LASER Reconciliations to the General Ledger

Criteria: According to the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Chapters 3-15 Social Services section entitled *General Ledger Reconciliation*, "amounts reported in LASER must be reconciled monthly to be in compliance with Section 3.60, LASER Expenditure Reconciliation and Certification, of the *LDSS Finance Guidelines Manual for Local Departments of Social Service*."

Condition/Context: During the fiscal year 2016 audit, it was determined the monthly LASER amounts were not being reconciled to the general ledger. The fiscal year ended 2016 LASER reconciliation was not completed until June 2018.

Cause: Lack of monthly reconciliations and monitoring of compliance.

Effect: Noncompliance with reconciliation requirements resulted in errors in recording transactions and in lack of reimbursement of certain eligible expenses resulting in a loss of state revenue.

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

2016-008: Material Weakness Due to Untimely Social Services LASER Reconciliations to the General Ledger (Continued)

Recommendation: We recommend the City and Department of Social Services implement procedures to ensure compliance with the specifications of the APA and perform timely LASER reconciliations to the general ledger.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

#### 2016-009: Material Weakness Due to Lack of Debt Management Procedures

Criteria: Debt management procedures should exist to ensure capital expenditures associated with debt agreements are paid from the debt proceeds and not operating funds. The procedures should include steps to monitor compliance with all debt covenants.

Condition/Context: The City has unspent bond proceeds invested in the Virginia State Non-Arbitrage Program (SNAP) and is not reconciling the SNAP investment accounts to capital project activity; therefore, drawdowns of the bond proceeds are not occurring timely. Capital expenditures incurred are initially being paid for using operating funds instead of immediately from corresponding bond proceeds.

Cause: Lack of reconciliations and debt management procedures.

Effect: Capital expenditures are being paid from operating funds instead of from associated bond proceeds and debt covenants have not be complied with.

Recommendation: We recommend the City implement debt management procedures, reconcile bond proceeds to capital expenditure activity.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## 2016-010: Material Weakness in Children's Services Act Allowability and Eligibility Procedures

Criteria: Pool disbursement transactions must be supported by a written contract or service agreement. They must be provided to a specific eligible youth or family (and include a child-specific unit price if contracts or purchase orders cover services for more than one youth). Disbursements must also be made as authorized by Community Policy Management Team policies and procedures, which must be consistent with the *Code of Virginia* statutes and the CSA Policy Manual.

Condition/Context: Of the 60 pool disbursement transactions selected for testing, no Individual and Family Service Plan could be located for 16 clients and, therefore, no documentation of mandated or non-mandated determination was maintained. Pervasive to all transactions tested, purchase orders were not created or approved until after the date the service was provided. Known fraudulent activity occurred prior to fiscal year 2016, resulting in a special state review conducted on activity from 2013-2015.

Cause: Lack of oversight and monitoring of the CSA program requirements.

Effect: A weak internal control environment lacking required supporting documentation has the potential to result in improper and/or fraudulent expenses. As a result of both the special state review and litigation related to the fraudulent activity, the City was required to pay the Commonwealth of Virginia \$1,457,221 due to violations of Virginia law and CSA policy.

Recommendation: All purchases need to be reviewed for proper procurement procedures prior to committing funds. Required documentation should be maintained for all case files to support the mandated or non-mandated determination and plan of service. Increased levels of oversight and monitoring should occur to ensure compliance with Virginia law and CSA policy.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### A. Material Weaknesses in Internal Control (Continued)

## **2016-011:** Material Weakness Related to School Board's Preparation of Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Criteria: Recipients of federal awards are required to track and maintain a complete and accurate accounting of expenditures associated with federal awards. These expenditures are required to be summarized and presented within the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule).

Condition/Context: During fieldwork, we were not provided a complete and accurate Schedule. The School Board's Schedule was incorrectly based on revenues, not expenditures. This resulted in the Schedule for the School Board having material errors in the presentation of federal expenditures for fiscal year 2016.

Cause: There was a lack of knowledge of how to prepare an accurate Schedule. Revenues and expenditures were not recorded in the same period for certain federal programs.

Effect: School Board's Schedule was materially misstated.

Recommendation: We recommend the School Board reconcile revenues and expenditures related to federal programs to ensure amounts are reported in the correct period. The Schedule should be reviewed to ensure all expenditures reported are accurate and complete for the period.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### B. Significant Deficiency

## 2016-012: Significant Deficiency Due to Lack of Supporting Documentation of Note Receivable

Criteria: Notes receivable should be supported by adequate documentation, including signed agreements between the parties involved.

Condition/Context: Upon auditing notes receivable recorded by the Sewer Service Fund, the Sewer Service Fund staff were unable to provide a written, signed agreement between the two affected parties, detailing terms and conditions.

Cause: Inadequate policies and procedures are in place regarding the retention and filing of these types of documents.

Effect: Without a signed, written agreement between the two parties, collection of payments on this note could be unenforceable if the payee were to stop making scheduled payments. This could result in forfeiture of a significant amount of money for the Sewer Service Fund.

Recommendation: We recommend the City and Sewer Service Fund establish policies and procedures addressing the retention and filing of legal agreements and address the lack of a signed agreement with the Sewer Service Fund.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### C. Compliance Findings

#### 2016-013: Untimely Social Services LASER Reconciliations to the General Ledger

See finding 2016-008.

#### 2016-014: Lack of Social Services Annual Review of Computer Access

Criteria: According to the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the APA of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Chapter 3-15 Social Services section entitled *Annual Review of Access*, "Each LSO should be annually reviewing all employees' access to each application with employees' supervisors to ensure that the access is properly aligned with job responsibilities."

Condition/Context: In testing the annual review of computer access of six employees, it was determined computer access was reviewed only when employees needed access changes and not on an annual basis as required.

Cause: Lack of knowledge of compliance requirement.

Effect: Noncompliance with regulations may result in employees retaining inappropriate user access.

Recommendation: We recommend all employees' access be reviewed annually in order to ensure compliance with this requirement.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

## 2016-015: Interest Not Credited to Special Welfare Participants' Accounts on a Monthly Basis

Criteria: According to the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the APA of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Chapter 3-15 Social Services section entitled *Child Welfare Trust Accounts*, special welfare account receipts should be credited accurately and timely to the special welfare account, and interest should be properly credited to the account when earned.

Condition/Context: In testing the receipts and disbursements for three special welfare participants, it was noted that interest was not properly credited to participant balances when earned.

Cause: The Department of Social Services does not receive the bank statements from the Treasurer soon enough to timely credit the interest when earned. For example, the July 2015 bank statement was received by the Department of Social Services in July 2016.

Section I.

C.

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES Year Ended June 30, 2016

## Compliance Findings (Continued)

#### 2016-015: Interest Not Credited to Special Welfare Participants' Accounts on a Monthly **Basis** (Continued)

Effect: Noncompliance with this requirement could result in sanctions.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

Recommendation: We recommend the Treasurer of the City provide the Department of Social Services bank statements monthly in order for interest to be properly credited when earned for special welfare accounts.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

#### 2016-016: Commonwealth of Virginia Yearly Financial Reporting

Criteria: According to Section 15.2-2510 of the Code of Virginia, local governments must submit their audited financial report to the Commonwealth of Virginia's APA by November 30 of each year.

Condition/Context: The City did not submit its audited financial report to the APA by the required date.

Cause: The City lacked the appropriate internal controls necessary to close the year end books, reconcile account balances, analyze the period transactions, and assimilate and accumulate such data into a timely, GAAP compliant financial report.

Effect: Noncompliance with the Commonwealth's requirements may result in sanctions.

Recommendation: The City should implement corrective action aimed at enhancing internal controls to ensure that financial reporting is made in accordance with Section 15.2-2510 of the Code of Virginia.

Repeat Finding: This is a repeat of finding 2015-004.

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### C. Compliance Findings (Continued)

#### 2016-017: Children's Services Act Allowability and Eligibility Procedures

See finding 2016-010.

#### 2016-018: Conflicts of Interest

Criteria: According to the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the APA of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Chapter 3-5 section entitled *Conflicts of Interest*, "The State and Local Government Conflicts of Interest Act is contained in Chapter 31 (Section 2.2-3100 et. seq.) of Title 2.2 of the *Code of Virginia*. The Act requires local government officials to file a statement of economic interests with the office of the Virginia Conflict of Interest and Ethics Advisory Council semiannually by December 15 for the preceding six-month period ending October 31 and by June 15 for the preceding six-month period ending April 30. The Act sets out the format of this statement, which involves extensive disclosure of personal financial interests that may cause conflicts."

Condition/Context: Three of the required statements of economic interests were not submitted.

Cause: Lack of due diligence and oversight to comply with the requirement noted above.

Effect: Noncompliance with this requirement could result in undisclosed personal financial interests that may cause conflicts.

Recommendation: We recommend increased levels of oversight to ensure the applicable local government officials file the required statements by the semiannual deadlines noted above.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

#### **2016-019:** Noncompliance with Debt Covenants

Criteria: The Series 2015 General Obligation Public Improvement Bond, Series 2015A General Obligation Public Improvement Bond, Series 2010 Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2011A Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bond and the Series 2011B Sewer System Revenue Bond require the City to submit audited financial reports to the purchaser within 270 days of the fiscal year end and, if not available, the City is required to provide unaudited financial statements at that time. The Series 2011 General Obligation School Bond and the Series 2010 General Obligation School Bond require the City to submit annual reports to the purchaser no later than twelve months after the fiscal year end. The Series 2011 General Obligation School Bond requires the City to submit audited financial statements to the purchaser on or before March 31 following the end of the City's fiscal year. The Series 2014 Taxable Sewer System Revenue Bond, Series 2011 General Obligation Public Improvement and Refunding Bonds and Series 2010 Sewer System Revenue Bonds require debt service reserves.

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### C. Compliance Findings (Continued)

#### **2016-019:** Noncompliance with Debt Covenants (Continued)

Condition/Context: The City did not provide audited or unaudited financial reports by the deadlines required by the debt covenants. Also, the City did not monitor debt service reserve accounts to ensure compliance with the requirements.

Cause: Lack of debt management procedures, oversight and monitoring of debt covenants.

Effect: Noncompliance with debt covenants could result in the debt being called.

Recommendation: We recommend increased levels of oversight and monitoring of all debt covenant requirements.

Repeat Finding: No

Views of Responsible Officials: Management of the City agrees with the Auditor's findings and recommendations.

## 2016-020: Bank Not Identified as a Public Depository and Bank Accounts Not Identified as a Public Deposit

Criteria: The *Code of Virginia* contains various requirements designed to safeguard state and local funds. Deposits must be secured in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act. The Act requires governments to use bank and financial institutions that meet specific collateralization requirements. Treasurers must ensure the qualified depository identifies the account(s) as public deposits.

Condition/Context: Upon auditing cash, it was determined that one of the banks used by the City was not identified as a qualified public depository. Furthermore, three bank accounts containing public monies were not identified individually by the financial institution as public deposits.

Cause: Lack of knowledge about the compliance requirements noted above.

Effect: The City is not in compliance with the *Code of Virginia*.

Recommendation: We recommend the Treasurer of the City review all of their accounts and ensure that accounts containing public deposits are properly marked as such. Additionally, the Treasurer of the City should determine with financial institutions that all of the City's public deposits are secured and ensure the financial institutions are included on the Department of the Treasury's listing of qualified depositories.

Repeat Finding: No

#### Section I. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)

#### C. Compliance Findings (Continued)

2016-021: Lack of Compliance with Sections 15.2-2506 and 58.1-3001 of the *Code of Virginia* in the City's Virginia Public Assistance Fund

Criteria: No money may be paid out for any expenditure unless and until the governing body has made an appropriation for the expenditure (Sections 15.2-2506 and 58.1-3001 of the *Code of Virginia*).

Condition/Context: Upon auditing the City's Virginia Public Assistance Fund's year-end expenditures compared to their final approved budget, expenditures exceeded the final appropriated budget by a material amount.

Cause: There was a lack of budget monitoring throughout the year to ensure that sufficient appropriations were made for the City's Virginia Public Assistance Fund expenditures.

Effect: The City has not complied with Sections 15.2-2506 and 58.1-3001 of the *Code of Virginia* and has made disbursements in the Virginia Public Assistance Fund in excess of appropriations.

Recommendation: We recommend the City monitor the budget for all funds more closely throughout the year to ensure compliance with the *Code of Virginia*.

# CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA SINGLE AUDIT REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1-2
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by <i>Uniform Guidance</i>	3-4
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	5-6
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8



### ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE CITY COUNCIL CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

We have audited the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards of the City of Hopewell, Virginia for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes (the financial statement).

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of this financial statement in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of a financial statement that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statement referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the expenditures of federal awards of the City of Hopewell, Virginia for the year ended June 30, 2016, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Charlottesville, Virginia

Arbinson, Found, lox associats

January 12, 2021



### ROBINSON, FARMER, COX ASSOCIATES, PLLC

Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

TO THE CITY COUNCIL CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of City of Hopewell, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. City of Hopewell, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of City of Hopewell, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of City of Hopewell, Virginia's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, City of Hopewell, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

#### Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of City of Hopewell, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of City of Hopewell, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Arbinson, Famul, Cox Associats Charlottesville, Virginia

January 12, 2021

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS PRIMARY GOVERNMENT AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

Federal Grantor	Pass-through	Federal	
Pass Through Grantor	Entity Identifying	CFDA	Federal
Program or Cluster Title	Number	Number	Expenditures
Department of Agriculture:			
Pass Through Payments:			
Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services:			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Food Distribution	10.555/2015/2016	10.555	\$ 145,232
Department of Education:			
National School Lunch Program	10.555/2015/2016	10.555	1,725,633
Total 10.555			\$ 1,870,865
School Breakfast Program	10.553/2015/2016	10.553	522,248
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			\$ 2,393,113
Department of Social Services:			
SNAP Cluster:			
State Administrative Matching Grants for Supplemental			
Nutrition Assistance Program	0010111/0010112/0040111/0040112	10.561	\$ 438,902
Total Department of Agriculture			\$ 2,832,015
Department of Defense:			
<u>Direct Payments:</u>			
JROTC	N/A	12.000	\$ 68,310
Total Department of Defense			\$ 68,310
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Direct Payments:			
Community Development Block Grant Cluster:			
Community Development Block Grants/State's			
Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii	N/A	14.228	\$ 123,498
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			\$ 123,498
Department of Justice:			
Pass Through Payments:			
Department of Justice			
Crime Victim Assistance	unavailable	16.575	\$ 115,991
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Grant	unavailable	16.607	2,910
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	unavailable	16.738	22,193
Total Department of Justice			\$ 141,094
Department of Transportation:			
Pass Through Payments:			
Virginia Department of Motor Vehicles:			
Highway Safety Cluster:			
State and Community Highway Safety	OP1656326	20.600	\$ 11,934
Total Department of Transportation			\$ 11,934
Environmental Protection Agency:			
Direct Payments:			
Brownfields Assessment and Cleanup Cooperative Agreements	N/A	66.818	\$ 110,088
Total Environmental Protection Agency	•		\$ 110,088
,			,,

## CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS PRIMARY GOVERNMENT AND DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

ber Number		xpenditures
A 84.041	\$	19,863
S011A130046 84.010	\$	1,295,979
H027A130107 84.027	\$	959,498
H173A130112 84.173		21,229
	\$	980,727
V048A130046 84.048		93,363
20046 84.365		17,859
S367A120044 84.367	_	250,276
	\$	2,658,067
A 93.600	\$	1,231,479
93.556	\$	11,503
0400112 93.558		547,716
0500111 93.566		470
0600412 93.568		44,676
0760112 93.596		63,186
109 93.599		2,569
0900112 93.645		1,833
1100112 93.658		254,990
1120112 93.659		229,233
1000111 93.667		344,957
9150112 93.674		5,868
0540112 93.767		18,345
		552,164
	\$	2,077,510
	\$	3,308,989
ilahla 07 042	¢	<b>∆</b> 2 050
navic 97.042	<u> </u>	42,959
	C	<b>43 0E0</b>
	\$	42,959
	\$	42,959 9,296,954
	0400112       93.558         0500111       93.566         0600412       93.568         0760112       93.596         109       93.599         0900112       93.645         1100112       93.658         1120112       93.659         1000111       93.667	0400112 93.558 0500111 93.566 0600412 93.568  0760112 93.596 109 93.599 0900112 93.645 1100112 93.658 1120112 93.659 1000111 93.667 9150112 93.674 0540112 93.767 1200112 93.778 \$\$ \$\$ \$\$

#### CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

#### NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

#### YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 1 - Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Hopewell, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Hopewell, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Hopewell, Virginia.

#### Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- (1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.
- (2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

#### Note 3 - Food Donation

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

#### Note 4 - De Minimis Cost Rate

The City did not elect to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under Uniform Guidance.

#### Note 5 - Subrecipients

No awards were passed through to subrecipients.

#### Note 6 - Loan Balances

The City has no loans or loan guarantees which are subject to reporting requirements for the current year.

#### Note 7 - Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the City's basic financial statements as follows:

Intergovernmental federal revenues per the basic financial statements:

Primary government:	
General Fund	\$ 87,953
Virginia Public Assistance Fund	2,438,054
Capital Projects Fund	587,550
Nonmajor Funds	133,079
Total primary government	\$ 3,246,636
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund	\$ 4,363,665
School Cafeteria Fund	2,393,113
Total component unit school board	\$ 6,756,778
Component Unit - Children's Services Act Board	\$ 58,965
Total federal expenditures per basic financial statements	\$ 10,062,379
Medicaid charges for sevices - School Board	\$ (356,538)
Other reconciling items	\$ (408,887)
Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 9,296,954

#### CITY OF HOPEWELL, VIRGINIA

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

#### Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

#### Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? None reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be

reported in accordance with 2 CFR Section 200.516(a)?

Identification of major programs:

CFDA #	Name of Federal Program or Cluster	
84.010	Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	
84.027/84.173	Special Education Cluster	
93.558	Temporary Assistance For Needy Families	
93.600	Head Start	
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs		\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk	auditee?	No

#### Section II - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

Section IV - Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs

#### 2015-005: Material Weakness and Material Noncompliance -

#### Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA)

Condition: Hopewell Public Schools ("Schools") could not substantiate the expenditures of federal awards per the SEFA to the trial balance for multiple federal grants (i.e., Career and Technical Education; Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies; Improving Teacher Quality State Grants; Head Start; Special Education), representing 35.6 percent of the total expenditures of federal awards.

**Recommendation:** The Schools' should implement corrective action aimed at enhancing internal controls to ensure that federal reporting is made in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

Current Status: This finding is not present in the current year.